NOT MEASUREMENT SENSITIVE

MIL-STD-3004
1 November 1999

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STANDARD PRACTICE

QUALITY SURVEILLANCE FOR FUELS, LUBRICANTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

AMSC N/A FSC 91GP

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

FOREWORD

1. This Standard is approved for use by all Departments and Agencies of the Department of Defense (DoD).

2. Certain provisions of this Standard are subject to international standardization agreements. When amendment, revision, or cancellation of this Standard is proposed which would affect or violate the international agreement concerned, the preparing activity will take appropriate reconciliation action through international standardization channels, including departmental standardization offices, if required.

3. The tables in this Standard are numerous; therefore, they are located at the end of Section 6, preceding the Appendices and Index.

4. Beneficial comments (recommendations, additions, deletions) and any pertinent data which may be of use in improving this document should be addressed to the Defense Energy Support Center, ATTN: DESC-BQ, 8725 John J. Kingman Rd, STE 4950, Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222, by using the Standardization Document Improvement Proposal (DD Form 1426) appearing at the end of this document, or by letter.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

1. SCOPE

1.1 Scope. This standard provides general instructions and minimum procedures to be used by the Military Services and the Defense Logistics Agency in quality surveillance of U. S. Government-owned fuels, lubricants, and related products worldwide. It is compiled meeting the minimum requirements of NATO STANAG 3149, Minimum Quality Surveillance for Petroleum Products, Lubricants and Associated Products, NATO STANAG 7036, Fuels to be Introduced Into and Delivered by the NATO Pipeline system (NPS), and NATO STANAG 2415, Procedures for Operation of Mechanical Ground Equipment to Minimize Diesel Fuel Problems at Low Ambient Temperatures. Although this standard addresses quality surveillance procedures, the information contained herein is also appropriate to quality assurance, where applicable (e.g.: direct delivery to customers). This standard also contains intra-Governmental receipt limit. It is compiled conforming to and containing the requirements of NATO STANAG 1110, Allowable Deterioration Limits for NATO Armed Forces Fuels, Lubricants and Associated Products.

1.2 Applicability. Quality surveillance (QS), as used herein, is the aggregate of measures (blending, stock rotation, sampling, etc.) used to determine and maintain the quality of product receipts and Government-owned bulk petroleum products to the degree necessary to ensure that such products are suitable for their intended use. A vigilant quality surveillance program, implemented by properly trained personnel, is necessary to protect the original product quality and the interests of the Government. Policy and procedures discussed for QS on receiving Government owned fuel apply to Military Service acceptance requirements for fuels purchased by DESC under the Direct Delivery program groups (Bunkers, Post, Camps and Stations).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

2.1 General. The documents listed in this section are specified in sections 3, 4, and 5 of this standard. This section does not include documents cited in other sections of this standard or recommended for additional information or as examples. While every effort has been made to ensure the completeness of this list, document users are cautioned that they must meet all specified requirements documents cited in sections 3, 4, and 5 of this standard, whether or not they are listed.

2.2 Government Documents.

2.2.1 Specifications, Standards, and Handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the latest issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) cited in the solicitation.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SPECIFICATIONS

MIL-DTL-5624 -	Turbine Fuel, Aviation, Grades JP-4, JP-5, and JP-5/JP-8 ST
MIL-PRF-25017 -	Corrosion/Lubricity Improver, Fuel Soluble (Metric)
MIL-PRF-52308	Filter-Coalescer Element, Fluid Pressure
MIL-S-53021 -	Stabilizer Additive, Diesel Fuel
MIL-DTL-85470 -	Inhibitor Icing, Fuel System, High Flash, NATO Code Number S-1745

FEDERAL STANDARDS

FED-STD-791 -	Lubricants, Liquid Fuels, and Related Products; Methods of Testing.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STANDARDS

MIL-STD-290 - Packaging, Packing, and Marking of Petroleum and Related Products

MIL-STD-457 - Frequency for Inspection and Cleaning of Petroleum Fuel Operation and Storage and Tanks

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HANDBOOKS

MIL-HDBK-161 - Identification Methods for Bulk Petroleum Products Systems, Including Hydrocarbon Missile Fuels.

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of the above specifications, standards, and handbooks are available from the Standardization Document Order Desk, 700 Robbins Avenue, Building 4D, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094).

2.2.2 Other Government Documents, Drawings, and Publications. The following other Government documents, drawings, and publications form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues are those cited in the solicitation.

DoD 4140.25-M - DoD Management of Bulk Petroleum Products, Natural Gas, and Coal

(DLA and other Federal agencies may obtain copies of this document from DLA Administrative Support Center, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, STE 0119, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6220. The military services should order this publication from their publication distribution office).

2.3 Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issue of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the DoDISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified the issue of documents not listed in the DoDISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI/ASQC Z1.4. Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes

ANSI/NCSL Z540-1	Calibration -- Calibration Laboratories and Measuring and Test Equipment -- General Requirements

(Applications for copies should be addressed to American National Standards Institute, 11 West 42nd Street,13th floor, New York, N.Y. 10036)

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)

API	Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards (MPMS)
API 1581	Specifications and Qualifications Procedures for Aviation Jet Fuel Filter/Separators

(Application for copies should be addressed to American Petroleum Institute, Order Desk, 1220 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-4070

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM Manual -	Aviation Fuel Quality Control Procedures
ASTM Manual -	Manual of Engine Test Methods for Rating Fuels
ASTM E 70 -	pH of Aqueous Solutions With the Glass Electrode (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 86 -	Distillation of Petroleum Products (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 93 -	Flash-Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 323 -	Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method) (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 381 -	Existent Gum in Fuels by Jet Evaporation (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 482 -	Ash from Petroleum Products (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 892	Foaming Characteristics of Lubrication Oils (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 976 -	Calculated Cetane index of Distillate Fuels (DoD adopted)
ASTM D 1364 -	Water in Volatile Solvents (Karl Fisher Reagent Titration Method) (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 1500 - ASTM Color of Petroleum Products (ASTM Color Scale) (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 1796 - Water and Sediment in Fuel Oils by the Centrifuge Method (Laboratory Procedure) (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 2276 - Particulate Contamination in Aviation Turbine Fuel by Line Sampling (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 2624 - Electrical Conductivity of Aviation and Distillate Fuels (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 2699 - Knock Characteristics of Motor Fuels by the Research Method (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 2700 - Knock Characteristics of Motor and Aviation Fuels by the Motor Method (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 3237 - Lead in Gasoline by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 3341 - Thermal Oxidation Stability of Aviation Turbine Fuels (JFTOT Procedure) (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 3828 - Flash Point by Small Scale Closed Tested (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 3948 - Determining Water Separation Characteristics of Aviation Turbine Fuels by Portable Separometer (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 4814 - Automotive Spark-Ignition Engine Fuel (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 4815 - Determination of MTBE, ETBE, TAME, DIPE, tertiary-Amyl Alcohol and C_1 to C_4 Alcohols in Gasoline by Gas Chromatography (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 4953 - Vapor Pressure of Gasoline and Gasolone-Oxygenated Blends (*Dry Method)

ASTM D 5006 - Measure of Fuel System Icing Inhibitors (Ether Type) in Aviation Fuels (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 5059 - Lead in Gasoline by X-Ray Spectroscopy

ASTM D 5190 - Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Automatic Method)

ASTM D 5191 - Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Mini Method) (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 5452 - Particulate Contamination in Aviation Fuels by Laboratory Filtration (DoD adopted)

(Application for copies should be address to ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428)

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION (ISO)

ISO 10012-1 Quality Assurance Requirements for Measuring Equipment – Part 1: Meteorological Confirmation System for Measuring Equipment

(Applications for copies should be addressed to American National Standards Institute, 11 West 42nd Street,13th floor, New York, N.Y. 10036)

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA

NFPA 77 Recommended Practice on Static Electricity

(Applications for copies should be addressed to National Fire Protection Association, 1 Butterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269-9101)

2.4 Order of precedence. In the event a conflict between the text of this document and the references cited herein, the test of this document takes precedence. Nothing in this document, however, supersedes applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exception has been obtained.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1 Acceptance. The act of an authorized Government representative by which the Government assumes for itself, or as agent of another, ownership of existing and identified supplies tendered, or approves specific services rendered, as partial or complete performance of the contract on the part of the contractor.

3.2 Acronyms and abbreviations used in this standard. The acronyms and abbreviations used in this standard are defined as follows:

a.	AGMA	American Grease Manufacturers Association
b.	AKI	Antiknock index
c.	AO	Antioxidant additive.
d.	API	American petroleum institute
e.	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
f.	BBL	Barrel
g.	BOCLE	Ball on cylinder lubricity evaluation
h.	CEPS	Central European Pipeline System
i.	CI/LI	Corrosion inhibitor /lubricity improver additive
j.	COCO	Contractor-owned, contractor-operated facility.
k.	CU	Conductivity unit
l.	DCMC	Defense Contract Management Command
m.	DESC	Defense Energy Support Center
n.	DFAMS	Defense Fuels Automated Management System
o.	DFARS	Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations
p.	DFO	Defense Fuel Office
q.	DFR	Defense Fuel Region
r.	DLIS	Defense Logistics Information Service
s.	DoD	Department of Defense
t.	DoDISS	Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards

u.	DoDSSP	Department of Defense Single Stock Point
v.	DR	Drum
w.	DRMO	Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office
x.	DSCR	Defense Supply Center, Richmond
y.	FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulations
z.	FEDLOG	Federal logistics data
aa.	FSC	Federal supply class
ab.	FSII	Fuel system icing inhibitor
ac.	Gal	Gallon
ad.	GOCO	Government-owned, contractor-operated facility
ae.	IFO	A residual fuel used for vessel propulsion
af.	JPO	Joint Petroleum Office
ag.	MDA	Metal deactivator additive
ah.	MGO	Marine gasoil
ai.	MMR	Motor fasoline, unleaded, reformulated, mid-grade
aj.	MPR	Motor gasoline, unleaded, reformulated, premium
ak.	MRR	Motor gasoline unleaded, reformulated, regular
al.	MSEP	Microseparometer
am.	MUM	Motor gasoline, unleaded, mid-grade
an.	MUP	Motor gasoline, unleaded, premium
ao.	MUR	Motor gasoline, unleaded, regular
ap.	NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
aq.	NSN	National stock number
ar.	POL	Petroleum oils and lubricants
as.	ppm	parts per million

at. psi Pounds per square inch

au. PC&S Post, camps and stations

av. PQAS Petroleum quality analysis system

aw. QAR Quality assurance respresentative

ax. QS Quality surveillance

ay. QSR Quality surveillance representative

az. RVP Reid vapor pressure

ba. SDA Static dissipator additive

bb. STANAG Standardization Agreement (a NATO document).

bc. WSIM Water separation index, modified

3.3 Additives. Compounds used to impart new properties to a product or to improve a property which it already possess. For example, mixed tertiary butylphenols (oxidation inhibitor) when added to a gasoline improves its resistance to oxidation.

3.4 Appearance. Color, clarity, or evidence of stratification and contaminants that may be observed by visual examination of sample.

3.5 Barrel. A volume of liquid petroleum product equal to 42 U. S. gallons (158.978 L).

3.6 Bleeding. Change in physical characteristics and homogeneity of grease evidenced by separation of oil from the grease.

3.7 Blending. The procedures by which predetermined quantities of two or more similar products are homogeneously mixed to upgrade one of the products or to produce an intermediate grade or quality. This term is also used to define the injection of additives, such as corrosion or icing inhibitors, into fuels.

3.8 Bulk products. Liquid petroleum products which are normally transported by pipeline, tank car, tank truck, or trailer, barge, or tanker, and stored in tanks or containers having a capacity or more than 208 L (55 gallons). Five-hundred gallon (1890 L) collapsible drums are considered a package item.

3.9 Bunkers. Fuel Oil used for vessel propulsion. For vessels with turbine engines, this is a refined, distillate gasoil; for steam propulsion, this can be residual fuels such as IFOs.

3.10 Calibration. The comparison of a measurement system or device of unverified accuracy to a measurement system or device of known or greater accuracy, to detect and correct

any deviation from required performance specifications of the unverified measurement system or device.

3.11 Certificate of Conformance. A statement applied to the Material Inspection and Receiving Report by the Contractor indicating that the product being provided conforms to specification/contractual requirements in lieu of Government Inspection.

3.12 Clean (clear) and bright. Clean (clear) is the absence of visible solids, a cloud, a haze, an emulsion, or free water in the product. (Some specifications define this as Appearance, Workmanship, or as Workmanship, Finish, and Appearance.) Bright is the sparkle of clean, dry product in transmitted light.

3.13 Coalescing. To unite to form one mass. A coalescer is designed to combine small water droplets into larger ones so they will fall to the bottom of the container. Many filters being used are combination filter/coalescers and are usually called filter-separators.

3.14 Commingling. The mixing of two or more products of different ownership, type, or grade.

3.15 Conductivity. The ability of a given substance to conduct electric current.

3.16 Contaminated product. A product into which one or more grades of another product has been inadvertently mixed, or a product containing foreign matter such as dust, rust, water, or emulsions to the extent it changes the characteristics of the product.

3.17 Contaminant. A foreign substance in a product.

3.18 Continuous sample. A dynamic sample of fuel obtained from a pipeline in such a manner as to give a representative average. This sample may be collected on a continuous basis (drip sample), or intermittently and proportional to time or flow (flow-proportional sample) (See Sample).

3.19 Cracked stock. A petroleum fraction which has been obtained by a cracking process rather than simple distillation. In a cracking process, the hydrocarbon molecules are altered resulting in increased quantities of low-boiling fractions.

3.20 Dedicated system. A system of pipeline(s), vessel(s), and/or truck(s) used solely to move only one fuel.

3.21 Dehydration. The removal of water.

3.22 Deteriorated product. A product in which one or more characteristics have changed to a level of quality outside the limits of the applicable specification.

3.23 Dissolved water. Water in a solution which cannot be removed by mechanical means. The concentration of dissolved water varies with product temperature, the relative humidity of air contacting the product surface, and the chemical composition of the product.

3.24 Dormant stocks. Stocks where new product has not been added to existing stocks in a tank for six months or more.

3.25 Downgrading. The procedures by which an off-specification or contaminated product is approved for use as a lower grade of the same or similar product.

3.26 Entrained water. Water carried by a product which does not settle out readily. Entrained water can be removed by mechanical means (for example, filter/separator).

3.27 Filtering. A process of mechanically removing solids or free water from a petroleum product using a medium such as filtering paper, clay, or diatomaceous earth.

3.28 Filter/separator. A mechanical device designed to remove solid contaminants and to coalesce and separate water from fuels.

3.29 Free water. Water in a petroleum product other than dissolved water. Free water may be in the form of droplets or haze suspended in the product and/or water layer at the bottom of the container.

3.30 Gauging (gaging). Gauging is the act of measuring the height of product in a tank. During the process of gauging of a tank, the temperature of the fuel is normally taken.

3.31 Gauging for water. Obtaining the depth of water bottom by taking a water cut. This is normally accomplished by coating a plumb bob, tape, or gauging stick with water-finding paste.

3.32 Gasohol. A mixture of 90 percent volume of gasoline and 10 percent volume denatured ethyl alcohol (ethanol) used in lieu of automotive gasoline.

3.33 Gum. Descriptive of resin-like, gasoline insoluble deposits (contaminants) formed during the oxidative and thermal deterioration of petroleum fuels.

3.34 Homogeneity. A product is considered homogeneous when its base components are mixed uniformly throughout (no stratification). A product is tested for homogeneity "with respect to" a test characteristic or criteria. For example, the criteria for homogeneity is met under DESC contracts for purchasing distilled fuel products such as jet fuel, gasoline, or F-76 when upper, middle, and lower samples from the product tank are tested for density, and those results agree within the reproducibility precision statement for the test method used (i.e. hydrometer or densitometer), and for the type of liquid being tested (e.g: transparent, non-viscous, or opaque). For heavier fuels, lube and hydraulic oils, viscosity is often used as a test for homogeneity.

3.35 Identification tests. Selected tests applied to a sample to quickly determine the type or grade of product represented or to determine that the quality has not been altered by time or handling.

3.36 Inert-gas system. A system used in cargo tanks to reduce the possibility of fire, explosion, or product deterioration by introducing an atmosphere with a low oxygen content such

as an inert gas or (more commonly) exhaust which has been “scrubbed” or filtered to remove any particulates.

3.37 Innage. The measured height of liquid in a tank or container measured from the bottom of the tank to the top surface of the liquid.

3.38 Inspect. To examine critically especially to detect flaws, errors, etc.

3.39 Interface. The common boundary (or surface) of two liquids.

3.40 Intra-Governmental receipt limit. The extent that properties of DoD-owned petroleum products may deteriorate beyond specification requirements and still ensure the product will not degrade below customer intra-Governmental receipt limits prior to use (formerly known as Deterioration Limits in MIL-HDBK-200).

3.41 Light-ends. The lower-boiling fractions of a fuel or oil.

3.42 Lubricity. Ability to lubricate. In fuels, it refers to a value that is measured by either the scuffing wear load test, the high frequency reciprocating rig test, or the BOCLE test.

3.43 Material Inspection and Receiving Report (DD Form 250/250-1). Government document identifying the contractor, product origin, product type, quality, quantity, and the destination of the product. The DD Form 250 document is signed by the Government Representative (QAR/QSR); the DD Form 250-1 (waterborne movement) is signed not only by the Government Representative, but also by a refinery/facility representative and a vessel representative. NOTE: For bunkers, a completed commercial report and/or order form should be used instead of the DD Form 250, for which the Government will clearly annotate quantity of fuel received, then sign and date the form.

3.44 Marine gasoil. A distilled fuel, containing no residuals, used for vessel propulsion.

3.45 Micron. One micron (micrometer, 10^{-6} meter) is one-thousandth part of one millimeter (approximately 25,400 microns equal one inch). The average human hair is about 100 microns in diameter. The openings in a 100-mesh screen are 150 microns.

3.46 Mineral oil. Lubricating oils from petroleum sources with or without additives.

3.47 Off-specification product. A product which fails to meet one or more of the physical, chemical, or performance requirements of the specification.

3.48 Oxygenated fuel. A fuel containing molecular species that include oxygen (for example, alcohols, ethers) that are miscible with conventional hydrocarbon fuels. Oxygenated fuels generally show lower heating values than that of hydrocarbon fuels.

3.49 Outage (or ullage). This is the difference between the top surface of the liquid in a drum, tank or tank car and the top of the container; between the full (rated) capacity and the actual contents of a storage container. In some tanks and tank cars, it is the difference between a

reference mark and the surface of the liquid. It is important that some appreciable difference always exist in order to allow a free space for the expansion of the contents in case of a rise in temperature. Quantity in ships' tanks is normally determined by outage (ullage) gauges.

3.50 Packaged product. Petroleum products stored, transported, and issued in containers of 55 gallons or 400 pound capacity or less, and includes the 500-gallon collapsible drum.

3.51 Pipeline batch. The quantity of a product pumped into the pipeline in one continuous operation.

3.52 Pipeline tender. A quantity of the product offered or designated for pipeline shipment. It may be moved in one or more batches.

3.53 Plasticizer. A substance added to a plastic or rubber material to maintain elasticity.

3.54 Petroleum Quality Analysis System. An Army-developed mobile capability for rapidly determining the usability of petroleum fuels.

3.55 Quality. The composite of materiel attributes including performance, features and characteristics of a product, or service to satisfy a given need.

3.56 Quality assurance. A planned and systematic pattern of all actions necessary to give confidence that adequate technical requirements are established; products and services conform to established technical requirements; and satisfactory performance is achieved. For the Government, Quality Assurance is a method to determine if a refinery or other source has fulfilled its contract obligations pertaining to quantity and quality of petroleum products. It includes all actions required to ensure the Government is receiving the proper quantity of on-specification bulk petroleum products. Petroleum Quality Assurance responsibility is fulfilled when the product has been accepted by the Government and has become Government-owned.

3.57 Quality assurance representative. An organizational title assigned to the individual responsible for Government contract quality assurance function. QARs have cognizance over the procurement of product or services at contractor facilities such as refineries, terminals, packaging plants, laboratories, and into-plane sites. QARs normally work for DCMC.

3.58 Quality status listing. A listing containing shelf-life information to determine if Type II (extendible) shelf-life material may continue to be used.

3.59 Quality surveillance. The aggregate of measures (blending, stock rotation, sampling, etc.) used to determine and maintain the quality of product receipts and Government-owned bulk petroleum products to the degree necessary to ensure that such products are suitable for their intended use.

3.60 Quality surveillance program. Program of inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation established to assure quality of product received by the Government.

3.61 Quality surveillance representative. The Government representative responsible for assuring contractor compliance to the requirements of petroleum service contracts or pipeline tariff/operating agreements. The QSR serves at storage terminals (contractor-owned/contractor operated, and Government owned/contractor operated), commercial testing laboratories, pipeline terminals, and any place operations occur involving Government-owned petroleum products. DESC usually designates the term; Services may refer to them under a different nomenclature.

3.62 Reclamation. The procedure that will restore or change the quality of a contaminated or off-specification product so it will meet the specification of the original product or a lower grade product. The process of reclamation, when properly applied, will result in downgrading, blending, purification, or dehydration.

3.63. Relative density. The ratio of the mass of a given volume of liquid at a temperature to the mass of an equal volume of pure water at the same or different temperature. When reporting results, explicity state the standard reference temperatures (examples: relative density at 15 °C/15 °C; relative density at 60 °F/60 °F; relative density at 20 °C/20 °C; relative density at 20 °C/4 °C).

3.64 Repeatability. Allowable differences in test result values on the same sample by the same operator under the same test condition, with the same equipment.

3.65 Reproducibility. Allowable difference in test result values on the same sample by different technicians, laboratories, or equipment under the same test condition.

3.66 Requiring installation. A military installation, organization, or facility authorized to requisition and receive material from designated distribution and storage points.

3.67 Sample. A sample is a portion of fuel taken which represents that entire batch or delivery. For Bulk Products, a sample can be taken from an acceptance tank, storage tank, delivery truck, intermodal container, pipeline, barge or tanker. Samples may be taken either manually (upper, middle, lower, all-level) or automatically (line, flow-proportionating); for DESC contracts samples are taken in accordance with API, Chapter 8. Samples are appropriately identified by sample tag, noting location, product, tank no. type of sample, sampler, and date. (see continuous sample) For Packaged products a sample(s) may be taken from a drum or can using a tube or thief sample. Sampling may also be accomplished by selecting an individual unit(s) from a collection of packaged products.

3.68 Settling time. The elapsed time a product remains undisturbed or unagitated in a storage tank.

3.69 Shelf life. The length of time a packaged petroleum product or chemical can typically be stored from the date of manufacture without deteriorating.

3.70 Specific gravity. See relative density.

3.71 Specification. A detailed description of the product's essential physical characteristics. Specifications can be classified as either Federal, Military, Commercial, or Voluntary Standard. Specifications can be categorized as functional, design, or a performance specification. Some specifications, such as petroleum, are usually a combination of functional and performance.

3. 72 Specification limits. The extent that properties of non-DoD owned petroleum products may deteriorate prior to receipt by a DoD agency. Note: These are the minimum limits that can be accepted from a supplier to a DoD activity.

3.73 Storage tank. A large container used for liquid (fluid) storage.

3.74 Super-clean fluid. A fluid having a specified particulate contamination limit that is so low that the product is packaged in hermetically sealed containers under clean room conditions.

3.75 Surfactant. Any substance, which when dissolved in water or aqueous solution, reduces its surface tension, or the interfacing tension between it and another liquid. Also called a surface-active agent. Tends to block removal of entrained water in fuels.

3.76 Synthetic oil. A materiel not refined from petroleum sources, but generally produced by chemical synthesis.

3.77 Testing. The determination of product physical and chemical properties. Depending on the location, mode of storage, and transportation (see Table IX) the following type tests are defined:

a. Type A Tests. Complete specification acceptance test.

b. Type B-1 Tests. Partial testing of the principal characteristics most likely to be affected in the transfer of a product.

c. Type B-2 Tests. Partial testing of critical product characteristics susceptible to deterioration because of age.

d. Type B-3 Tests. Partial testing to be performed when contamination is suspected.

e. Type C Tests. Quick, simple, partial testing for verification of product quality.

3.78 Thief. A sampling apparatus designed so a liquid sample can be obtained from any specified point in the container.

3.79 Tolerance. An allowable variation from a specified standard.

3.80 Type I shelf life. A definite nonextendable period of shelf life.

3.81 Type II shelf life. An assigned shelf-life period that may be extended after completion of inspection, testing, or restorative action.

3.82 Ullage. See outage.

3.83 Intra-Governmental receipt limits. The extent that properties of petroleum products may deteriorate beyond specification requirements, without rendering the product(s) unsuitable for use. Intra-Governmental receipt limits are normally identified by the Services for internal use.

3.84 Vapor pressure. The measure of pressure exerted by a product on the interior of a special container under specified test conditions because of its tendency to vaporize.

3.85 Volatile alkyl lead antiknock. Volatile alkyl lead compounds (for example, tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead) which, when added in small proportions to gasoline, increase the octane rating.

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Personal competency. Personnel responsible for handling fuels and lubricants shall be thoroughly trained and fully qualified to perform their assigned responsibilities. They shall be aware of the hazards in handling fuels and lubricants, as well as the applicable safety and operating procedures.

4.2 Service/contractor responsibilities. The owning Service/Contracted activity shall have the responsibility of maintaining quality and quantity of DLA-owned products while in their keeping (e.g.: receiving, storing, sampling, testing, releasing) and shall dispense those products as required to using activities. Quality problems involving DLA-owned product (e.g.: off-spec product, downgrading of product, etc.) shall be addressed as outlined in this standard.

4.3 Specifications. Each JPO and petroleum product laboratory shall maintain an up-to-date file of Government fuel and lubricant specifications (both Military and non-Government specifications and standards). It is not practical to include complete specification limits in this standard, as specifications are subject to change with variations in product availability and technical developments. Copies of this standard can be obtained through regular channels from the Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DODSSP), found at the web site: http://www.dodssp.daps.mil/. Limits cited in this standard are for Service use of fuel, not for procurement documents.

4.4 Government owned property. Contractors are obligated to adequately protect Government-owned property located on their premises for use on, or in connection with a contract. The periodic inventory and reporting of such property is a contractual requirement. The amount of Government-owned petroleum products in pipelines will be reported as a separate item in stock reports.

4.5 Safety precautions. Throughout this standard there are general safety precautions and instructions that apply to fuel handling and laboratory operations to ensure personal safety and health and the protection of Government property. Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor, and standard commercial safety practices shall be observed.

4.6 Measurement and sampling. All measurement, product sampling and calibrations of storage tanks and meters shall be done in accordance with the API Manual of Petroleum Measurement Standards. Chapter 2 covers tank calibration (strapping). Chapter 3 covers tank gauging. Chapter 5 covers measurements by meters. Chapter 7 covers temperature determination, Chapter 8 covers sampling. Chapter 9 covers density determination. Chapter 11 covers volume correction and conversion factors. Chapter 12 covers procedures for calculating the net quantities from the gross measurements. Chapter 17 covers marine measurement.

4.7 Compliance with regulations and laws. Many petroleum products are considered hazardous materials and are regulated as such. Users of this standard must be aware of

regulations and laws governing the products that they are handling. In the event of a conflict between this standard and a law or regulation, the law or regulation takes precedence.

5. DETAILED REQUIREMENTS

5.1 General. This section covers receipt, storage, and shipment/release of petroleum products. It addresses the sampling, testing requirements of Government-owned products, and the significance of those tests. This section also addresses the limitations governing issue or disposition of a product that does not meet the requirements of the specifications.

5.2 Receipts from tanker or barge. This section excludes fuels which are delivered directly into a vessel's fuel tank (the process of bunkering) (see 5.5). It also excludes barge receipts under the post camps and station program (see 5.8.3).

5.2.1 Shore side. Before commencing with a receipt of fuel, personnel shall assure that the shore-side is ready for discharge to ensure the quality of the product in the receipt tank(s) subsequent to receiving the product. The terminal shall be aware of the time of the vessel's arrival. Personnel shall assure line condition is full and properly isolated. Shore tanks shall then be gauged and temperatures determined in accordance with the MPMS. Personnel shall determine net quantity before discharge. If necessary, samples shall be taken of the line to assure product is the same as that being discharged (e.g.: when the line contains unlike product in a non-dedicated system, or when problems were experienced with the previous receipt). If additives are to be injected into the product during discharge, personnel shall assure injectors are in working order, and that required additives are in proper quantity and quality.

5.2.2 Vessel pre-discharge inspection. Paperwork onboard the vessel shall be examined to confirm product type, quantity, and quality, and the presence of free water. If there is any indication the product does not conform to the quality requirements, discharge shall not be commenced until the disposition instructions have been received in accordance with this standard (see 5.21.4). Personnel shall verify that seal numbers as compared to the DD Form 250-1 are intact. A meeting shall be held with vessel personnel prior to discharge to discuss procedures and pumping rates to be used. Tank gauging/temperature determination and shall be taken as a matter of record and witnessed; net quantities shall be calculated. If variations of 0.5 % are indicated on an individual barge gauging comprising a shipment of two or more barges, then that barge shall be discharged separately, and separate shore tank gauges taken. Monitor all-level tank samples and testing as stipulated in Table IX, Serial 4, 4a, 4b. Additional testing shall be performed if required to assure split cargoes have not been commingled. The remainder of the composite sample shall be retained until discharge is complete and the shore tank is tested. Product is normally discharged when laboratory tests show conformance to specification requirements

5.2.3 Contaminated product.. If the product is suspected of being contaminated, it shall be sampled prior to off load and submitted to a laboratory for analysis. If testing facilities are not readily available, but a visual examination shows contamination, then DESC shall be notified (see 5.21). Disposition instructions are provided based on the circumstances (product contaminated, the configuration of the discharge facility, the urgency for the product) and options available (availability of filter/separators, product isolation ashore, product blending

ashore, or product to remain on vessel for disposition at another facility). Prompt action shall be taken to reduce vessel lay time costs and availability to a minimum.

5.2.4 Discharge. Once authorization for discharge has been given, the vessel will notify shore when ready to commence, and ensure communication between ship and shore. Personnel shall ensure that line samples are being taken as required (Serial 4b, Table III), and shall monitor logs and line sample results throughout the operation.

5.2.5 Completion. Upon finishing the discharge, personnel shall determine product Remaining Onboard (ROB), calculate net quantity received ashore, investigate any quantity discrepancies, sample and test product after settling, complete discharge DD-250-1, Ullage Sheets, and the MSG 4020-4. Any delays in discharging shall be reported to DESC.

a. After the vessel is unloaded, the inspector shall examine each cargo tank to determine if any product is remaining onboard. Cargo tanks containing product(s) ROB shall be gauged, and amounts determined by the correct applicable procedures such as capacity tables and wedge formula. If it is impossible to obtain accurate figures, the quantities should be estimated. The quantity, the cargo tank number involved, and pertinent information or reason for incomplete discharge shall be entered on the discharge report, DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Loading/Discharge Report. If it is not the final destination port, the Government representative at the next discharge port shall be notified of any unusual conditions, gauges, or losses identified.

b. Shipping and handling losses or gains, as cited in DoD 4140.25-M shall be recorded by the destination Government representative on the DD Form 250-1, indicating the cause of the loss/gain to the extent possible. The destination Government representative remarks concerning the loss or gain shall be confined to observations and evaluation made at the receiving terminal. Tank gauges, line capacities, and ship ullages shall be checked as necessary in attempting to account for the loss or gain (DOD 4140.25-M establishes loss or gain criteria). If the loss or gain cannot be accounted for at the final discharge point, the Government representative shall immediately communicate with the QAR/QSR at the loading point(s) (and simultaneously with the Government representatives at each intermediate discharge point, if any) to determine possible reasons for the loss or gain. Each Government representative queried shall advise final destination of his findings within 15 calendar days. The final destination Government representative shall consolidate the data and forward it to the accountable property officer. Corrected DD Form 250-1s shall be initiated as appropriate.

c. The required inspection documents shall consist of DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Discharge Report, Continuation Sheet, and the ullage or innage report, and such other documents as may be required. Distribution of these documents should be made in accordance with DFARS requirements.

d. The foregoing are applicable to fleet oilers and refueling craft to the extent possible at DFSPs.

5.2.6 Vessel delay. For MSC-controlled vessels - report to the cognizant DFR/DFO, DESC-BI, and MSC on delays in discharge operations, with pertinent details, including length of delay anticipated. For CONUS locations, telephone MSC Washington, D.C. at 202-685-3121 (FAX: 202-685-5362). All calls shall be confirmed by message to Commanding Officer, MSC (COMSC), Washington DC with the local MSC representative and DESC as information addresses. For locations outside CONUS, a priority message shall be dispatched to COMSC, Washington, DC, with the same information addresses as for CONUS.

5.3 Receipts by pipeline.

5.3.1 Before receipt. Before commencing receipt of fuel, personnel shall assure that the receipt tank(s) is ready to ensure the quality of the product in the receipt tank(s) subsequent to receiving the product. The terminal shall be aware of the time and quantity of the pipeline tender. Personnel shall assure line condition is full and properly isolated. Tanks shall then be gauged, temperatures taken, and a net quantity determined before receipt of product in accordance with the MPMS. If necessary, samples shall be taken of the line to assure product is the same as that being received. If product is to be injected discharging into the tank, personnel shall assure injectors are in working order, and that required additives are the proper type and in the proper quantity and quality.

5.3.2 During receipt. To the maximum extent possible, personnel shall witness batch cuts to assure they are in accordance with contract or operating agreement (e.g.: heart, mid-point, etc.). If line samples are being taken during receipt, assure sample is being properly taken. Personnel shall monitor samples taken throughout the receipt of the tender for contamination (e.g.: water, increased sediment, secondary products).

5.3.3 Completion. Upon completion, personnel shall determine shore-side quantity by gauging the shore tank(s) used, measuring temperatures, and calculating net quantity received. Personnel shall investigate any quantity discrepancy in excess of that cited in DoD 4140.25-M,. Personnel shall allow receipt tanks time to settle before sampling and testing. Receipt tanks shall be sampled and tested in accordance with MPMS, Chapter 8 and Table IX. Personnel shall assure samples are retained as called for in the quality control plan or established quality procedures. DD Form 250 shall be completed and signed.

5.4 Tank truck/car receipts. This section excludes tank truck receipts under the post, camps and station program (see 5.8).

5.4.1 Before receipt. Before commencing a tank truck receipt(s) of fuel, personnel shall assure that the receipt tank is ready and that the quality of the fuel in the receipt tank(s) has been determined subsequent to receiving the product. The terminal/facility shall be aware of the time and quantity of the arriving tank trucks. Personnel shall assure line condition is full and properly isolated to receipt tank. Normally, lines are dedicated, however, if not, line condition shall also be checked. Receipt tank(s) shall then be gauged, temperatures taken, and a net quantity determined in accordance MPMS, before fuel receipt. If necessary, samples shall be taken of the line to assure product is the same as being received. If product is to be injected with additives

while discharging into the tank, personnel shall assure injectors are in working order, and that required additives are the proper type and in proper quantity and quality.

5.4.2 Tank truck/car arrival. Personnel shall check accompanying paperwork to assure the fuel to be unloaded is the proper type and quantity. If being used, truck hoses shall be checked to assure they are clean and dry for use. Seals shall be checked to assure they are intact and correspond to the numbers on the shipping manifest/DD Form 250. Afterward, personnel shall break seals, sample and test each compartment in accordance with Table IX (workmanship). Afterward, product may be discharged into receipt tanks.

a. If the required seals are broken or missing, the product shall not be unloaded until it is determined that the quality and quantity is satisfactory. Demurrage charges, if any, shall be referred to the cognizant DFO/DFR Office. Where tampering is evident, the shipper shall be notified immediately. If seals are in order, the product shall be inspected in accordance with Table IX

b. If water is present, it shall be drawn off prior to unloading. Fuels which have a cloudy appearance or have an unusual color shall not be accepted until laboratory tests indicate they are suitable for use.

c. At Navy, Marine Corps, and Army terminals, personnel shall compare the density at 15 °C (API Gravity at 60 °F), with the density at 15 °C (API Gravity at 60 °F) reported on the DD Form 250. Both shall agree within $\pm$ 2 kg/m^3 (0.5 degrees API).

d. In the event water has collected in the bottom outlet valve of a tank car and has frozen, preventing the free movement of the valve, a steam jet, hot water or hot cloths may be used for thawing the ice.

5.4.3 Tank truck rejection. Before a tank truck is rejected, a receiving organization shall first notify the origin shipping point and quality representative, identifying the product, truck number, and reason for rejection of the product. Army activities shall notify their service control point before rejection.

5.4.4 After discharge. Personnel shall examine tank truck/car to determine if all product has been discharged into receipt tanks. Installation of a VISI-Flow gauge on the receipt system is another method enabling determination of full discharge. When all trucks/cars have been discharged, personnel shall annotate Receipt DD Form 250. Quantity is determined by gauging receipt tank(s) used, measuring temperatures, and calculating net quantity received. Personnel shall investigate any quantity discrepancy in excess of that cited in DoD 4140.25-M. Time shall be allowed for the product to settle in the receipt tank before sampling and testing. Personnel shall sample and test receipt tanks in accordance with the MPMS, Chapter 8, and Table IX, and assure samples are retained as called for in the quality control plan or established quality procedures.

5.5 Receipts from the bunkering program. This section applies to commercial bunker fuels (such as MGO or IFO) from commercial suppliers at ports. These products may either be

under DESC contracts or purchased directly by the vessel. They are delivered to the vessels via barge, pipeline or tank truck when the vessels are moored to the docks. They are delivery by barge to the vessels when they are at anchor. The vessel personnel perform quality and quantity checks. Testing of bunker samples may be through a DESC, MSC or vessel contract. Vessels requesting participation in the DESC bunker test program shall submit their request through channels to DESC-BQ. The requirements for a bunker test program include the following. A flange with a sample valve (sample collar) is required to be on each bunker line to be used for receiving bunkers. A composite sample is taken at the sample flange, split three ways between the supplier, vessel and testing laboratory. Sample containers/mailers are provided to the vessel for taking and sending a sample to the authorized testing laboratory. Test results are provided back to the vessel within a specified time frame. When problems are encountered during the delivery and can not be resolved within the limits of the contract, contact the contracting office immediately for assistance

5.5.1 Before bunkering. Validate that the product to be delivered is exactly as ordered. This can be accomplished by taking a sample of the offered product and performing as a minimum type C tests, receiving a certificate of analysis of the product to be tendered, or by validating the shipping documents indicate the correct product and grade are being delivered. Validate quantity to be received conforms to ordered amount. The vessel has the option to witness manual gauges whether from a shore tank or bunker barge. To prevent fraud, especially on deliveries by bunker barges without delivery meters, the vessel is responsible for witnessing the product and water gauges for all tanks aboard the bunker barge. As deliveries are net volume or by weight, assure a temperature is taken from each cargo and slop tank. Confirm with the vessel which tanks will be issued to the vessel. When participating in a bunker test program, vessel personnel shall assure that the sample collar is properly affixed at the manifold and the sample valve is clean and that sufficient clean sample containers are on hand to obtain the drip sample and to make distribution of the samples.

5.5.2 During bunkering. If possible, new bunkers should be segregated until test results have been received and indicate the product is satisfactory for use. Validate at the commencement of the delivery that the product conforms to specification requirements by taking a sample at the flange. Save at least two quarts of any product suspected of being off-specification for future analysis. Stop the delivery and investigate when problems develop. Sample several times during the delivery for a visual inspection for water, sediment or other contaminants. When participating in a bunker test program, start the composite drip sample as soon as initial conformation indicates good product. Collect the sample as per instructions provided in the kit. Should sampling indicate a problem on a DESC Bunker contract that can not be resolved locally, discontinue bunkering and notify the DESC-PHB Contracting Officer at (703) 767-8465; or by facsimile to (703) 767-8506. Problems of a quality nature shall also be reported to DESC-BQ directly at (703) 767-8742; facsimile (703) 767-8747.

5.5.3 After bunkering. Validate the quantity delivered by the supplier. If manual gauges are used, the vessel has the option of witnessing the after delivery gauges. In order to prevent fraud, witness the after delivery bunker barge water and product gauges. As deliveries are net volume or by weight, assure a temperature is taken from each cargo and slop tank. Assure all

tanks that were not intended for delivery have not received or issued any product, water or slops during the delivery. Validate quantity issued by the supplier compared the vessel receipt figures are within acceptable tolerances. For vessels participating in a bunker testing program, follow the instructions in the kit on preparing and dividing the sample into aliquots for shipment to the testing facility and retain samples. Normally one aliquot will be sent to the laboratory, one signed for by the supplier and one retained on the vessel. If the bunker supplier will not accept the sample, annotate in the vessel's log that the sample was refused and retain the contractor's sample also. Retains can be put back into a bunker tank after quality results are received and indicate the product conforms to specification requirements. When non-conforming product is indicated, notify the contracting officer and provide full documentation on the receipt and vessel's desired action for disposition of the non-conforming product.

5.6 Receipts from the into-plane program. DESC contracts are established to service DoD/Federal Civilian aircraft at commercial airports throughout the world. Product is supplied directly to the customer, and can be either commercial (Jet A/A-1) or Military (JP-8). Additives such as FSII are provided as per location requirements. Procedures for into-plane servicing are covered under the MIL-STD-1548. Inspection coverage is performed through DCMC quality assurance representatives (QARs). Problems under Into-Plane contracts shall be reported to the DESC contracting officer (DESC-PHA/PHC, 703-767-8488/8476; FAX: 703-767-8506). Problems of a quality nature shall also be reported to DESC-BQ (703-767-8738; FAX: 703-767-8747) directly.

5.6.1 AIR card. The AIR Card is used to obtain fuel at commercial locations. It identifies the airplane for billing purposes. Use of the AIR Card does not guarantee fuel quality at locations and contractors not contracted to DESC under the Into-Plane Program. More information on the AIR Card can be found at the following web sites: www.avcard com or www.kelly.af.mil/sfweb/aircard.htm.

5.6.2 Refueling units. When refueling units containing turbine fuel are converted to JP-5 or commercial jet fuel service, refer to Table XXIII, NOTE (6) of this standard for appropriate guidance. When the type of turbine fuel to be serviced is different from the type in the aircraft tanks, the fuel shall be serviced at half the normal delivery rate to minimize hazards of static electricity. Kerosene fuel such as Jet A, Jet A-1, JP-8, and JP-5 are classified as the same type. A different type would be wide-cut fuel, such as JP-4 or Jet B. Supplies of aviation fuel for use in AF No. 1 are sealed and secured in according accordance with AFI 31-101, Volume I

5.7 Receipts of aviation fuel into Air Force One and supporting aircraft . Air Force One is any aircraft on which the President of the United States is a passenger. JP-8 is the primary fuel for use in these aircraft. If JP-8 is not available, alternate fuels (commercial Jet A-1, commercial Jet A, and JP-5) may be used. Whenever Air Force One is to be serviced, tests listed in Table XIII shall be conducted on representative samples taken downstream of the final filtration from refueling units or hydrant operating tanks prior to issuing fuel to Air Force One. Those tests, within the capability of the base laboratory, shall be performed on base. Testing beyond the capability of the base laboratory shall be performed at the area laboratory. If time does not permit testing at the area laboratory, contact the Defense Fuels Region/Office (DFR/DFO)

quality manager for guidance in contacting a local laboratory for testing on a service contract basis. Billing for service contract testing shall be sent to: SA-ALC/SFR, 1014 Billy Mitchell Blvd., STE 1, Kelly AFB, Texas 78241-5603. Note: The above procedures apply only to Air Force One and/or the spare for Air Force One, if requested by the President's advance team. Support aircraft with Air Force One shall be serviced the same as any other transient aircraft. Acquisition of fuel for Air Force One aircraft support shall be as follows:

a. A Fuels Management Flight Commander (FMFC) may be called upon to refuel Air Force One, either at the base or at a nearby airport. Upon receipt of such a request, the FMFC shall determine in the order, which of the acceptable jet fuels can be furnished (see above). Grade JP-5 is used by naval air stations. Commercial Jet A-1 is similar to commercial Jet A, but availability is limited primarily to overseas locations.

b. FMFCs may coordinate directly with other DoD facilities to obtain JP-5 or other needed types of fuel. The receiving bases shall process DFAMS transactions according to DoD 4140.25-M, Volume II and Volume V for receipt of the fuel. Normal issue/receipt procedures shall be followed.

c. When it is necessary to purchase the required fuel on the open market, the FMFC shall follow the procedures in AFM 7-413 V1. Fund citation for local payment is 97X4930.FC01 61 (OPLOC ADSN) Fuels Division, Air Force Stock Fund.

d. Some product will probably remain after refueling has been accomplished. It is, therefore, desirable to purchase the product with a provision that the unused quantity may be returned for credit. If it is not practical to return the remaining quantities, either commercial jet or JP-5 may be blended into existing stocks according to this standard and DoD 4140-25-M.

e. The required jet fuel may be purchased free on board (FOB) from the contractor's plant, using Government-owned or furnished equipment to transport the product to the base. Requirements for Government-furnished transportation to the base from either another DoD base or commercial contractor shall be referred to the applicable DFO for action.

5.8 Receipts under the post camp & station (PC&S) purchase program. Under DESC purchase programs, products required at the base level are normally provided under PC&S contracts. The following products are normally procured under PC&S contracts, mostly to non Government specifications: Fuel oils (FO #2, #4, #6, etc.), Gasolines (MUR, MUM, MUP, MMR, MRR, MPR, etc.), and diesel fuels (DF-2, DL-1, DL-2 etc.). Product is usually delivered directly by the contractor, via tank truck or tank wagon to the requiring activity. In some cases barges are used for delivery.

5.8.1 Truck arrival / before delivery. The tank truck may deliver product to one location (tank truck, fill-to-the-mark or meter) or delivery may be made to several locations (tank wagon, meter). If unable to take an all-level sample from the truck compartment prior to discharge, then an in-line sample taken during discharge may be used. Responsible base personnel shall examine accompanying paperwork, assuring the correct product, quantity, and location. Tank

compartments shall be sampled (all-level) and examined for workmanship. Gasoline and diesel fuel shall not contain visible water and sediment. Burner fuels shall not contain more than a trace of water or sediment. Excessive sediment may plug the burner tip degrading fuel atomization. Water can cause rough burning and can corrode the fuel handling system, causing corrosion productions and microbiological growth. The type of equipment and type of burner fuel will determine the allowable limits of water and sediment in the fuel. If sampling indicates a problem, product shall not be accepted. The problem shall be reported prior to the rejection of the tank truck, through the appropriate service control point, to the DESC contracting officer (PC&S: DESC-PEA (703-767-9519); DESC-PEC (703-767-9521); DESC-PLB (703-767-9536); DESC-PLC (703-767-9543. These are commercial; DSN is 427-XXXX, using the last four numbers of the phone numbers above. The facsimile number is 703-767-8506.

5.8.2 After delivery / before departure. For direct delivery to one location - once off-loading has been completed, the truck shall be examined to determine if any product is remaining onboard (ROB). This shall be annotated on the bill of lading. If multiple drops are being made using a meter, the tank wagon shall also be examined, simply as a check, especially if all quantities are supposed to be delivered.

5.8.3 Barge delivery. Product being delivered by barge shall be sampled and tested in accordance with Table IX, Serial 4, waterborne shipments, and the appropriate table (Table X – Table XXII) depending on the type of fuel.

5.9 Receipt of additives and injection. Product is usually delivered to base level fully-additized. This requires product to have additives injected either at the refinery, GOCO, or COCO, before shipment, or en-route, such as when product is injected by commercial pipelines just prior to delivery. Finally, product can be injected at the base level, either upon receipt or during a transfer within the facility. In most cases the product to be injected is jet fuel, being injected with either FSII or SDA. Injection equipment is usually permanently installed, with injectors tapped into the receiving/transfer line, and supplied by a bulk additive tank. Responsible base personnel shall assure injection equipment is in working order, and that the rate of injection of the additive into the product is correct.

5.9.1 Receipt of bulk additives. Bulk additives are stored in smaller storage tanks (e.g.: 1,000 - 5,000 USG). Additives are delivered by tank truck (also inter-modal containers for OCONUS) directly from the producer. Upon arrival by tank truck (inter-modal container), paperwork shall be examined by receiving personnel to assure the proper additive is being received. Because of safety consideration, sampling of additives such as FSII shall be done with safety equipment and the knowledge of the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). Because of cleanliness considerations, additive sampling equipment shall not be used to sample other products. Arriving tank trucks shall be examined to determine if seals are intact. Truck pumps and hoses shall be clean and capped. Product tank compartments shall be sampled and workmanship and density to determine if any contamination has occurred. Note density of additives must be determined in accordance with product specification. Once accomplished, product may be discharged into the proper storage tank. If unable to take an all-level sample

from the truck compartment prior to discharge, then an in-line sample taken during discharge may be used.

5.9.2 During injection. To assure the correct additive concentration, personnel shall monitor the quantity of additives expended and compare it to the target concentration and to the quantity of product injected. This can be done by comparing the difference in ullage of the additive tank to the quantity of product injected at regular intervals. Even when monitoring equipment exist to state the injection rate, a manual check shall be accomplished to assure proper injection rate. This can be accomplished weekly, monthly, etc. depending on the amount of injection being performed and the accuracy of the manual checks.

5.9.3 After injection. Once the product has been injected, it shall be sampled and tested once receipt/transfer has been completed. Personnel shall consider outside temperatures, especially for additives such as SDA: lower temperatures tend to lower SDA readings; with higher readings for warmer temperatures.

5.10 Bulk storage. Quality surveillance of bulk products shall begin upon receipt and continue as long as the product is in physical possession of the contractor. Table VIII outlines frequencies for the testing of products in a static storage. Sediment and water are the most common types of contaminants found in storage and dispensing systems. Their presence can cause serious problems in the systems, and particularly in the operation of aircraft. Positive action shall be taken to prevent and eliminate their occurrence

5.10.1 Long-term storage. When product received into a storage tank is not issued in a normal turnaround - such as six months, and there are no further product receipts, then the product is deemed to be in long-term storage. Product shall then be monitored for deterioration. This is done by requiring B-2 testing to check product for stability. Table VIII requires testing of long-term product every six months. As long as no deterioration is seen, this frequency of checking may be kept. However, when deterioration does begin (e.g.: in gasolines when the oxidation stability decreases or gum level increases; in diesel fuel, when the particulate contamination increases), then the frequency of testing shall be increased, such as from six months to four months. As the deteriorating characteristics approach intra-Governmental receipt limits (see Tables I-VII), then product shall either be consumed on an expedited basis, or product shall be rotated so that it can be consumed elsewhere before exceeding the intra-Governmental receipt limits. The rate of deterioration cannot be predicted as storage locations throughout the world differ in temperature and environment, and the products stored are produced differently from refinery to refinery. Therefore, each product in long-term storage shall be regularly sampled and tested, and the testing frequency increased when deterioration begins.

5.10.2 Bulk tank water restriction. The use of fuel tanks with water bottoms is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the appropriate technical authority. Bulk fuel tanks shall be drained of water after each product receipt and a minimum of weekly thereafter. Floating roof tanks shall be checked more frequently during periods of heavy rain or melting

snow. Underground fuel tanks shall be checked more frequently when the water table is high, and during periods of excessive rain or melting snow.

5.10.2.1 Corrosives in tanks. In instances where water bottoms in storage tanks cannot be completely removed, the water layer shall be checked monthly for the presence of hydrogen sulfide which sometimes forms as a result of bacterial action on sulfates present in the water (see test method 1020 in this standard). Hydrogen sulfide is corrosive and will cause the product to fail the copper strip corrosion requirement of the specification.

5.10.2.2 Tank water check frequency. Water checks shall be made daily on issue tanks and weekly on static tanks or each time a tank is gauged, whichever occurs first. When water is found, it shall be drained as soon as possible.

5.10.3 Storage tanks and piping.

5.10.3.1 Storage of similar products. Storage tanks should continue in one type fuel to the extent practicable. The contents of receiving storage tanks shall always be identified before the receipt of fresh product

5.10.3.2 Changing product in a storage tank. When storage tanks are changed from one type of fuel to another, tanks shall be inspected and cleaned if required and re-inspected to ensure elimination of excessive rust or sludge. See MIL-STD-457 for instruction on this subject.

5.10.3.3 Product cargo check for quality. To the extent practical, cargoes shall be discharged into a single, low-innage, shore tank. After discharging and checking for quality, identical products may be combined in common tankage. Gasoline storage tanks shall be kept as full as possible to minimize evaporation losses. These losses are excessive in partially filled cone roof tanks during extended storage. The probable need for low innage storage tanks for another product or contaminated cargo shall be kept in mind.

5.10.3.4 Segregation of product. Grades of product shall be segregated from one another, and, whenever feasible, all issues made through a segregated system. Segregation of different grades and products shall be by some positive means such as a blank flange, spectacle plate, spool piece, double valve with open drain, or double block-and-bleed valve. Segregation by a single valve is not sufficient.

5.10.3.5 Leaking valve contamination. To minimize the danger of contamination from leaking valves, one of the following precautions is recommended:

a. Use of blank flanges between valves.

b. Removal of a section of pipe between two valves.

c. Introduction of a bleeder valve (normally open) between two valves. A catch basin (drip pan) shall be placed under the bleed valve and monitored on a established schedule to

detect leaks. Failure to perform this inspection may result in oil overflowing the catch basin creating an environmentally unsafe condition.

5.10.3.6 Tank protective treatment. Before any internal protective treatment is applied to any tankage (e.g.: coating), approval of the responsible technical authority is required.

5.10.3.7 Identification of piping system. Piping systems shall be marked to clearly identify the grade of a product being carried. These markings shall be placed adjacent to all operating accessories such a valves, pumps, regulators and manifolds. MIL-HDBK-161 provides guidance on color markings and titles. In NATO countries, the NATO code numbers for the product grade shall be included in the marking or identification system.

5.10.3.8 Settling time in tank. Maximum possible settling times prior to sampling shall be allowed in bulk tanks after fresh stocks have been added,. in order to allow reasonable settlement of water and solids. A minimum tank settling period of six hours is required for all aviation fuels, automotive gasolines, and diesel fuels. This settling period is not necessary when fuel handling system cleanliness has been assured by design to eliminate the ingestion or generation of corrosion products or contaminants, and when transfers to the system are made through properly monitored filter apparatus. At least 24 hours settling time for heavy product such as residual fuels is advisable. In addition to the foregoing, the product shall be subjected to visual or quality tests prior to issue for use. Local or owning-Service directives may direct settling time before issue from storage tanks.

5.10.4 Control of static electricity (aviation turbine fuels). The following are certain hazards and precautions emphasized in the handling of aviation turbine fuel:

a. In filling any empty tank, the initial fuel flow rate shall not exceed three feet (one meter) per second through a receiving line until the roof of a floating-roof tank is afloat, or a minimum of three feet /one meter above the level of the tank filling line is reached. (see 5.11.7.2)

b. Agitation of the fuel surface and air, and entrainment of air and water in fuel shall be avoided.

c. The fuel stream into storage tanks shall be horizontal rather than toward the bottom of the tank.

d. NFPA 77 states that removal of outer garments is particularly dangerous in work areas where there may be flammable or explosive atmospheres that are ignitable with low electrical energy. Because some materials exhibit static phenomena, especially under low humidity conditions, the outer garments used in these areas shall be suitable for the work area.

e. The sampling device shall always be bonded to the tank before the sampling hatch is opened.

f. Personnel shall wait a minimum of thirty (30) minutes after receipts of any type of fuel, to allow electrostatic charges to dissipate before gauging.

5.10.5 Filtration. Filtration equipment of a proper type shall be a part of some fuel handling systems (see Table XXVIII). The equipment shall be inspected for condition and performance capability in accordance with operations and maintenance manuals. The location of this equipment is to be in accordance with civil engineering design criteria. In commercial installations, the requirements for any maintenance of this equipment are to be consistent with the terms of the contract. Filter/separators generate static electricity. Their location in the system shall permit a 30-second relaxation time in product travel between the filtration equipment and receiving containers. Note: the 30-second relaxation time applies only to systems designed for fuel with out SDA. Systems designed to deliver fuel with 50 ppm or greater concentration of SDA need not comply with the 30-second relaxation time.

5.10.6 Internal preservation. If any fuel equipment or facility is likely to be out of service for four months or more, then pumps, fans, and motors, etc., shall be given adequate protection either in place, or by transfer or storage. Tanks shall be isolated, cleaned, dried, and sealed. Water-displacing fluids shall not be used for the internal protection of aviation fuel tanks, as they are difficult to remove completely and they affect the water reaction property of the fuel. However, such fluids may be used as directed for tanks used for other products.

5.10.7 Dispensing from curbside pumps. The provision for bulk storage tanks are applicable except for conditions outlined in 5.10.2.1.

5.10.8 Deterioration of a product. Characteristics of petroleum products change as the product ages, and the change may be accelerated by storage conditions. The degree of deterioration can be determined only by laboratory testing, which shall be accomplished periodically as set forth in Table IX.

5.10.9 Sources of contamination.

5.10.9.1 Inadvertent mixtures. The principle sources of bulk product contamination are: carelessness in making line connections; error in valve operation during transfer of bulk products; use of contaminated tanks; incomplete cleaning or flushing of product lines; leakage between compartments of a tanker or through partially closed or defective valves. Consequently, every precaution shall be exercised to prevent the inadvertent mixing of different grades of product as well as contaminating the product with foreign materials like water and sediment. Mixture of products can often be detected by changes in appearance, color, gravity, or odor. Laboratory analysis will detect mixtures when not visually detectable. See 5.19 and 5.20 for sources of contamination.

5.10.9.2 Handling personnel. Contamination may also result from accident, inability or failure to follow prescribed procedures, carelessness, or sabotage. Proper identification and strict control of the entire handling and dispensing system shall be maintained to minimize contamination at bulk storage terminal and user activities.

5.10.9.3 Rubber surface to fuel. Refers to characteristics of elastomeric or rubber compounds to change during exposure to fuel. Seal swelling, an interaction between the fuel media and elastomer materials, is desirable (to a point) as a means to prevent leakage.

5.10.9.4 Container sealant. Fuel containers with bullet hole sealing properties may be particularly hazardous if the fuel should penetrate to the sealing media. Long hose lines shall not be kept full of product. The initial throughput of a hose system equal to the volume of the hose shall be checked for excessive contamination. Extra precautions shall be taken to clean the system or containers if it has been used to store or transport diesel fuel or other lightly inhibited material, such as commercial motor gasolines.

5.10.10 Identification of transfers. Identification shall be made on all product transfers. Testing shall be conducted on all product transfers except for transfers of approved stocks from fully segregated systems pipeline, tank car, or truck, and provided that no grade change is involved. Details of sampling and testing requirements are shown in Table IX.

5.11 Shipments by tankers and fleet oilers. This section covers pre-loading and loading procedures for tankers and fleet oilers. Those procedures for barges and refueling craft are covered in 5.12. Post loading of tankers and barges is addressed in 5.13.

5.11.1. Filtering requirements. Fuel and lubricant deliveries from fleet replenishment vessels shall be filtered according to filtration standards for the particular product involved, unless these filtration requirements are waived by the receiving ship. Replenishment vessels shall always take action to remove water from their cargoes.

5.11.2. Certifying statements. Statements of quantity and quality shall accompany all shipments. The DD Form 250-1 is prepared under the supervision of the cognizant Government QSR to cover marine petroleum shipments and receipts of Government inspected products.

5.11.3 Vessel rejection/delay. For MSC-controlled vessels – The QSR shall report to the cognizant DFR/ DFO, DESC-BI, and MSC on vessel rejection or delays in loading operations. Include pertinent details, including length of delay anticipated for tank cleaning, and product availability. For CONUS locations, telephone MSC Washington, D.C. at 202-685-3121 (FAX: 202-685-5362). All calls shall be confirmed by message to Commanding Officer, MSC (COMSC), Washington DC with the local MSC representative and DESC as information addresses. For locations outside CONUS, a priority message shall be dispatched to COMSC, Washington, DC, with the same information addresses as for CONUS. Rejection or delays shall be well documented including dates, times, circumstances, personnel, discussion, etc. They shall be detailed on the DD-250-1 and supporting documentation. Records of these cargoes shall be kept, as often these cases do not come to trial for years.

5.11.4 Tanker inspection policy for MSC vessels. The following applies to vessel cleaning, gas freeing, inspecting, and quantity variations between the Military Sealift Command

(MSC) and DESC. It applies only to MSC controlled tankers. Table XXIV is only for guidance for inspection of MSC vessels.

5.11.4.1 Responsibility. Tanker owners/operators are responsible for providing vessels suitable to load and deliver the intended cargo, and determining the need-to-clean vessel cargo tanks, based on monitoring vessel cargo history and the cargo to be loaded. The process for monitoring cargo history and identifying when vessel cargo tanks will require cleaning will be developed by tanker owners/operators for each vessel. Copies of the DD Form 250-1, including test reports, shall be forwarded to vessels by the loading quality representative, should early departure preclude obtaining a copy.

5.11.4.2 Required cargo cleaning. MSC vessel cargo tanks shall be cleaned whenever the following conditions exist (exceptions to these requirements shall be coordinated with DESC-BQ prior to the proposed cargo loading):

a. The vessel cargo tanks held ballast between the prior cargo discharge and the scheduled follow-on cargo.

b. The cargo to be loaded is JP-5, and the previous cargo was other than JP-5.

c. The cargo to be loaded is JP-5, JP-8, and the previous cargo was F-76.

d. The initial loading of a spot charter.

e. The vessel has been in dry dock, or repairs have been performed on the cargo tanks.

5.11.4.3 Inspection requirements. Any party may request inspection, given proper notification to MSC. When inspection is requested by DCMC quality representatives, the request shall be forwarded by MSC to the cognizant quality representative's office and DESC-BQ. This notification shall be done prior to the intended cargo, with adequate time to allow for quality representatives to be present for an internal tank inspection. Otherwise, no inspection will be performed by DESC.

5.11.4.4 Suitability to load. Vessels should arrive at the required port ready to load the intended cargo. Vessels shall certify the cargo tanks are suitable for loading the intended cargo by including this statement in the Notice of Readiness: "all compartments, lines, and pumps to be used are suitable for loading and delivering the intended cargo." Vessels shall also provide the quality representative with soundings of product / water onboard, and validated onboard quantities (OBQ) prior to loading.

5.11.4.5 Quantity variation. Investigations shall be conducted by MSC and DESC Quality personnel for variations exceeding the following (shore-to-shore, loading to final destination): 0.2% for cargoes not requiring cleaning, gas-freeing, drop/strip; 0.3% for cargoes requiring drop/strip; 0.5% for cargoes requiring gas-freeing and cleaning. The Manual of

Petroleum Measurement Standard, Chapter 17.5, Guidelines for Cargo Analysis and Reconciliation, shall be used.

5.11.4.6 Responsibility for off-specification cargo. Tanker owner/operators are responsible for off-specification product cargoes, when the vessel is identified at fault. The Tanker owner /operator shall be given the opportunity to secure the services of an independent petroleum surveyor in the event a discrepancy would be suspected or identified. A representative sample taken at the custody transfer point shall be used to determine source of contamination

5.11.5 Pre-loading inspection of tankers and fleet oilers. The following actions shall be taken prior to approving tankers or fleet oilers for loading:

5.11.5.1 Vessel inspection. When vessel inspection is required (see above for Tanker inspection policy for MSC vessels), the QSR shall assure vessel conditioning has been performed in accordance with Table XXIV and be sure tanks are vapor free and a fresh air pack is available before entering tanks.

5.11.5.2 Vessel tank inspection. When requested to perform inspection a QSR shall personally enter and inspect the vessel's cargo tanks prior to loading to determine suitability for loading. Check systems and lines to assure they are drained and properly isolated, seal overboard discharge, sea suction, and isolation valves with serially numbered seals provided by the contractor. All seal numbers shall be recorded on the shipping documents. In cases of multi-port loadings, the QSR at the initial loading port is responsible for physically inspecting vessel compartments. Consequently, the QSRs at subsequent loading ports shall not enter any cargo tanks. Where possible, empty tanks shall be visually inspected from the deck. All cargo tanks shall be ullaged and sampled, and samples shall be retained. Where cargo tanks have been partially filled at a previous loading point and are to be topped off, the product previously loaded shall be ullaged, sampled, and tested to the extent deemed necessary for conformance to the applicable specification prior to topping off. Other cargo tanks which have been loaded at a previous port shall be ullaged and sampled and samples held in the event loading difficulties result in commingling of products. (NOTE: This does not apply to tanks containing JP-7 / JPTS.)

5.11.5.3 Vessel tank / internal rust test. When considered necessary, and where safety precautions permit, the inspector will require that samples of the rust be taken from selected cargo tanks and tested with the product to be loaded or with similar solvent, to determine the effect upon the corrosiveness and gum characteristics of the product. The rust shall be pulverized and added to a sample of the product to be loaded, or to a similar product, in proportions of 5 to10 grams of rust per 100 mL of the liquid. After shaking the mixture vigorously for at least one minute, it shall be filtered free of rust and tested for color, corrosion and residue.

5.11.5.4 Vessel loading plans. Loading plans shall be reviewed to determine their suitability, giving consideration to bulkheads, lines, tank capacities, and ship's trim. In the case of split cargoes, the inspector shall ensure the vessel is physically suitable for handling two or

more grades of product simultaneously without contamination. The QSR shall ensure all bulkheads are secure and the vessel has double valve separation or line blanks. If valves are used, such valves shall be lashed and sealed in proper position against misuse. Initial and normal pumping rates shall be agreed upon before starting. If differences cannot be resolved locally, they shall be referred to MSC. Prior to loading, all water shall be removed from the vessel pipelines and cargo tanks.

5.11.5.5 Multi-port inspection. When a vessel is scheduled for a multi-port loading, the inspector at the first loading point shall inspect, if practical, all of the ship's cargo tanks to determine their suitability for the scheduled product. The vessel shall not be approved for loading part of the cargo unless all cargo tanks are considered suitable for the respective products. Inspectors at the subsequent loading point(s) shall be advised by appropriate means of the results of the previous tank inspections. This does not preclude rejection by inspectors at subsequent loading points if conditions warrant such action.

5.11.5.6 Quality and quantity determination. Vessel movements shall not be expedited at the expense of quality and quantity determinations, regardless of pressure or protests. Full support shall be given the QSR for reasonable actions taken to assure quality and quantity.

5.11.6 Pre-loading procedures.

a. Assure sampling, testing, and approval of shore tank prior to loading aboard the vessel (see Table IX).

b. Review the cargo layout and loading plan. The inspector and the master of the vessel (or his designated representative) shall concur on the cargo layout and loading plan.

c. Inspection (to include checking the vessel's log on nature of previous cargoes and the vessel's condition: leaks, previous rejections and excessive delays, for instance) and approval or rejection of the vessel cargo tanks. These procedures shall be applied to barges and refueling craft to the extent possible.

d. Check loading lines to determine they are properly isolated and contain no product detrimental to the cargo.

e. Assure loading lines are full. Obtain opening and closing shore tank gauges, and opening and closing meter readings (when used).

f. Determine the position of the swing line in the shore tank (where applicable) and setting to prevent loading of any free water or sludge from the tank bottom. Water shall be drawn from the tank bottom through the water draw-off if it is anticipated there is any possibility of loading with the cargo.

g. Assure sea suction and overboard discharge valves are closed and sealed prior to loading. In the case of split cargoes, those valves essential to cargo isolation shall be sealed with serially numbered seals and their numbers recorded on shipping documents.

f. Assure all parties are aware of sampling procedures for “first-ins”, prior to commencing. Check cargo first-in and line samples analyses to verify quality of product moving to the vessel.

g. Assure sampling and testing of vessel’s cargo tanks during and after loading (see Table IX).

5.11.7 Loading inspection of tankers and fleet oilers. Product quality and isolation shall be assured in shore tanks and all lines used in loading. The line fill, approximately 2,000 to 5,000 barrels, shall first be pumped into one cargo tank in the vessel. Request the ship’s officer to switch from this tank to other tank(s) and continue loading. A sample shall be drawn (after a 30-minute wait) from the first tank and tests performed to determine if the quality of the product being loaded is satisfactory. Further sampling and testing shall be conducted to the extent necessary by the inspector. If at any time during loading there is an indication of contamination, the loading shall be stopped until the cause and extent of the contamination has been determined. When loading aviation turbine fuel or kerosene, loading procedures (from COMSCINST 3121.3) shall be as follows:

5.11.7.1 Lines. If the vessel does not have segregated ballast, all lines shall be dropped and water removed from cargo tanks.

5.11.7.2 Loading rates. Initial loading shall be at a rate not in excess of three feet / one meter per second (about 1,500 barrels per hour through a 12-inch lines) through loading lines into the cargo tanks until the discharge outlet has been covered by at least three feet of the product. (Linear loading rates can be determined by the equation $BPH = D^2 * 10.49$, where BPH is Barrels per Hour, D is the diameter of the pipeline in inches, and 10.49 is a factor multiplied to obtain BPH). Thereafter, the normal loading rate may be resumed. The loading rate of three feet per second applies to the flow into each tank. The total loading rate shall not exceed the sum of the allowable rates for the individual tanks being filled. If there is evidence of turbulence or splashing of the product in a cargo tank after the discharge outlet is covered by the specified three feet of product, the reduced loading rate shall be continued until turbulence ceases.

5.11.7.3 Thirty minute wait. Ullages, water soundings, temperatures, and samples, including the first-in samples, shall not be taken from any cargo tank until at least 30 minutes after flow into the tank has ceased. In the meantime, loading of other tanks may proceed.

5.12 Shipments by barges and refueling craft. This section covers pre-loading and loading procedures for barges and refueling craft. Those procedures for tankers and fleet oilers are covered in 5.11. Post loading procedures for tankers and barges is addressed in 5.13.

5.12.1 Pre-loading and loading inspection. Precautions and procedures outlined in 5.11.5, 5.11.6, and 5.11.7 are applicable to barges and refueling craft to the extent possible,

except rust samples shall be taken only if the last cargo carried indicates this action to be necessary and can be taken under safe condition.

5.12.2 Product conversions. Table XXV covers conversion from one product to another.

5.12.3 Inspection procedures for cargoes. Key operations in loading of barges, and refueling craft include the following:

a. Sampling, testing, and approving shore contents prior to loading aboard the vessel (see Table IX).

b. Checking the cargo layout and loading plan. The inspector and the master of the vessel (or his designated representative) shall concur on the cargo layout and loading plan.

c. Inspection (including checking the vessel's log on nature of previous cargoes and leaks, for instance) and approving or rejecting the vessel and individual cargo tanks. Prior to loading aviation turbine fuels, vessels shall have the tanks receiving the product stripped and mucked to remove residual contaminants and moisture. These procedures shall be applied to barges (over 30,000 barrels size) and refueling craft to the maximum extent possible.

d. Checking loading lines to determine that they are properly isolated and contain no product detrimental to the cargo.

e. Ensuring lines are full. Obtaining opening and closing shore tank gauges. Obtaining opening and closing meter readings where necessary.

f. Determining the position of the swing line in the shore tank, where applicable, and setting it at a position to prevent loading of any free water or sludge from the tank bottom. Water shall be drawn from the tank bottom through the water draw-off if it is anticipated there is any possibility of loading with the cargo.

g. Closing and sealing sea suction and overboard discharge valves prior to loading. In the case of split cargoes, those valves essential to cargo isolation shall be sealed with serially numbered seals and their numbers recorded on shipping documents.

h. Checking/analyzing first-in and line samples to verify quality of product moving to the vessel.

j. Sampling and testing of contents of vessel's cargo tanks during and after loading (see Table IX).

5.13 Post loading - tankers and barges. This section covers post loading of tankers and barges. Procedures for pre-loading and loading of tankers and fleet oilers are in 5.11. Those procedures for barges and refueling craft are covered in 5.12.

5.13.1 Vessel samples. QSR shall witness sampling of vessel cargo tanks. The QSR shall monitor cargo tank gauging and temperature determination, and water cuts as time permits. If possible, water shall be stripped ashore before tanker is released. Failing this, advise the master to strip water out of the cargo tanks into vessel slop tanks.

5.13.2 Determination of quantity. QSR shall witness shore tank gauging (opening and closing). Determine shore and vessel net quantities, and ship/shore losses or gains.

5.13.3 Inspection documents covering tanker and barge loading. QSR shall assure completion of the required inspection documents DD Form 250-1, Tanker/Barge Loading Report, Continuation Sheet, ullage or innage report, and such other documents as may be required. If the product is loaded from more than one tank, list the tests applicable to each tank in separate columns headed by the tank number. The date the material in each tank was approved and quantity loaded from each tank shall be indicted in the appropriate column. The QSR may require additional testing if the situation so warrants. Assure distribution of these documents is made according to DFARS,.

5.14 Shipments by tank cars and tank trucks.

5.14.1 Tank truck service / conversion. Tank cars and tank trucks shall be continuously kept in the same grade of service to minimize the possibility of contamination. If this is impracticable, each vehicle shall be processed for a change in grade in accordance with Table XXIII of this standard, except as outlined in the conversion policy outlined below.

5.14.2 Tank truck conversion policy. The following policy is in effect concerning cleaning requirements of commercial tank trucks when switching from gasoline to turbine fuels. Tank trucks are required to be steam cleaned after carrying gasoline and prior to carrying jet fuel. DFRs commanders may approve exceptions to this policy for JP-8, provided: the transportation officer will identify the need for tank trucks - without cleaning as required by this standard - loading out of a specific facility to accomplish the mission. (Note: each facility shall be a separate request and a separate evaluation. Facilities shall not be combined in this instance.) The transportation officer shall then forward a request for exception to the region commander, identifying: the need not to clean tank trucks; the risks to product quality; and the procedures to be established to abide by the requirements cited below. A complete file should be kept at the region facility for which an exception has been requested. As a minimum the file should include: identification of the facility, the initial request by the transportation officer, identification of quality controls to be in place; approval or disapproval by the region commander, and the collected data. Exceptions for each facility shall be re-certified by each new commander, transportation officer, and quality manager after initial implementation. All problems with customer rejection of product, or at the facility with off-specification product, shall be reported to DESC-BQ. Exceptions shall be curtailed any time loss of quality control is indicated. (Note: this does not apply to JP-5.)

5.14.2.1 Exception/quality data. As outlined above, the following data should be collected as part of any exception concerning cleaning requirements switching from gasoline to

turbine fuels. The following data shall be collected and requirements met for each DFSP for which an exception is requested:

a. The JP-8 received at the DFSP shall have sufficient headroom difference between the minimum JP-8 specification requirement and actual flash point in the issue tank so that some product degradation can be tolerated. The DFSP issue tank shall have a minimum 10^{o} C headroom above the specification or equal to or greater than 48^{o} C (118 ^{o}F).

b. DFSP personnel shall examine each tank truck previously carrying gasoline to determine if it has been drained and dried. There are no exceptions to a drained and dried truck after it has carried gasoline.

c. Test a truck composite for density and flash point prior to release of the truck. DFSPs shall collect and monitor flash point data.

d. Regardless of headroom, only minus 5 °C of degradation shall be tolerated at the DFSP level. Results beyond this shall require DFSP personnel to identify the cause of the degradation (e.g., gasoline remaining in the manifold/piping) and discuss with the tank trucking company methods to preclude recurrence. Failure to correct the situation would require the steam cleaning requirement to be reinstated.

e. As a precautionary measure, the DFSP shall submit tank truck composite samples for B-1 plus JFTOT testing every 30 days for the first three months. Barring any problems, samples shall then be continued quarterly for the first year, and then tested as deemed necessary by the QSR. This is a precaution against interactions with new reformulated gasolines, or any possible contamination picked up during transport of JP-8.

5.14.3 Tank truck loading.

5.14.3.1 Safety. Appropriate safety measures shall be taken during loading and unloading operations. Blanking caps shall be fitted to all filling and discharge connections not in use.

5.14.3.2 Loading line. Prior to loading, the contents of the source tank and the loading line to the fill rack shall be checked in accordance with Table IX.

5.14.3.3 Procedures at the loading rack. Upon arrival at the loading rack, tank cars or tank trucks shall be inspected for mechanical condition and suitability to transport the product. Dome covers shall be opened, bottom outlet caps on tank cars removed, and the bottom outlet valves fully opened. This will allow residues from previous cargoes to drain completely into a suitable container. The outlet valves shall be inspected. If found defective, they shall be repaired or replaced prior to loading.

5.14.3.4 NATO codes. In NATO countries, wherever possible, the vehicle should be clearly marked with the NATO code numbers of the product being carried.

5.14.3.5 Gaskets and hose connections. Care shall be taken to ensure gaskets and hose connections are maintained in good condition so fill and discharge connections will be air and fluid tight.

5.14.3.6 Vehicle tank cleanliness. Each tank car or tank truck shall be inspected for cleanliness and suitability to receive product. Interiors, including domes, shall be free from loose rust, scale, or dirt, and shall be dry (water-free) prior to loading.

5.14.3.7 Product free fall. For top-loading facilities, care shall be taken to prevent fuels other than residuals from free falling or splashing during loading operations by inserting the discharge hose or loading arm fill pipe to the bottom of the tank. The fill rate shall be slow until hose or fill pipe is covered by six inches of product. Prior to loading, particular attention shall be given to the outlet and safety valves to ensure they are properly seated and in operable condition.

5.14.3.8 Recording test results. The contents of each tank car and tank truck shall be sampled for the check tests (Table IX) upon completion of loading. Test results shall be recorded and retained for one year. Retained samples of the truck/car loading shall be held until product has been received and tested by the using facility.

5.14.3.9 Sealing. Domes and/or unloading valves in the case of tank cars, and all openings in the case of tank truck loadings, shall be secured and sealed with serially numbered seals immediately after filling. Serially numbered seals and the API gravity at 60 °F or density at 15 °C shall be noted on shipping documents.

5.14.3.10 Placarding. Tank cars and tank trucks shall be properly placarded, identifying cargo being carried prior to departure from the loading facility.

5.15 Shipments by pipelines. This section applies to all movements of product belonging to, or to be accepted by, the Government, except movements of Contractor-owned product where quality is verified after receipt at a terminal, and prior to delivery to the Government. The movement of petroleum products via multi-product pipelines presents many problems in the control of quality, and the operation requires close surveillance. This section furnishes guidance related to quality of petroleum products shipped in pipelines

5.15.1 Tariffs and agreements. Carriers' tariffs outline the normal responsibilities of the pipeline company. Supplemental agreements are usually entered into between the Government and the carriers, which further elaborate on the extent of the carriers' responsibilities. Copies of these agreements shall be made available to cognizant quality assurance and quality surveillance offices by either the Defense Fuel Region or prime contractors as applicable. These documents shall be reviewed by the QSRs concerned, and the provisions used thereof shall be used in product quality surveillance.

5.15.2 Laboratory testing. Fuel shall be tested in accordance with Table IX and the appropriate Table X-XXII before entry into and after discharge from a pipeline. For pipelines

carrying aviation turbine fuels and automotive gasoline, laboratory facilities shall be made available to perform identification tests on products at terminals along the pipeline system.

5.15.3 Markings. Single and multi-product pipelines, pumps, and valves shall be marked to clearly identify the grade of a product being carried. MIL-HDBK-161 provides guidance on color markings and titles.

5.15.4 Identification test. When products are transferred through a multi-product pipeline, identification tests are required in accordance with Table IX.

5.15.5 Multi-product pipelines. Pipelines are to be used wherever possible for one grade of fuel only. However, multi-product pipelines are often used between bulk terminals.

5.15.5.1 Product identification. The product entering a multi-product pipeline or discharging from it shall be identified by a flag or sign on the connections to the multi-product pipeline.

5.15.5.2 Pumping time. Pumping shall normally be continuous until cutoff of product has been made.

5.15.5.3 Pipeline transfer velocity. Product velocities in pipelines shall be maintained to minimize mixing of product.

5.15.5.4 Segregation during transfer. Preferred procedures for segregating products during movement are shown in their order, following:

a. Turbulent flow without plugs between products.

b. Hydrocarbon plug between products or grades.

c. Mechanical plugs (batching balls) between products or grades.

d. Disposal of Water-Mixed Product. Provision shall be made for removal and disposal of mixed product and water.

5.15.6 Terminal, depot and base system.

5.15.6.1 Product compatibility. Before the pipeline transfer is started, it shall be determined whether the product in the line (line fill) is the same product or can be included in the transfer.

5.15.6.2 Cleaning of pipelines. Incomplete flushing or cleaning of multi-product pipelines is a potential source of contamination.

5.15.6.3 Valve and pipeline control. Proper blinding off of connecting lines and correct valve control during transfer will minimize the possibilities of pipeline contamination.

5.15.7 Cross country system.

5.15.7.1 Turbulent flow. The maintenance of turbulent flow during multi-product movements and a packed line when shipments are static is mandatory to ensure a minimum of transmix.

5.15.7.2 Batch cuts and segregation. Both improper batch cuts and product segregation are potential sources of contamination.

5.15.7.3 Contaminated pipeline shipment. Rust contamination during pipeline shipments can result from inadequate corrosion inhibition or scraping of the pipeline.

5.15.7.4 System isolation. Isolation of the system from all interconnecting lines by suitable blinds or two block valves with an open bleeder valve between will minimize the possibility of product contamination.

5.15.8 Common transfer lines and pumps for fuels.

5.15.8.1 Preferred method. It is preferable to utilize separate pipelines, valves, and pumps for each type and grade of fuel to maintain the quality of liquid fuels.

5.15.8.2 Use of water displacement. Except where approved hydraulically operated water displacement systems are employed, displacement by water is not recommended.

5.15.8.3 References. Detailed information on the operation, maintenance, and inspection of facilities used in dispensing and storing fuels may be found in appropriate departmental directives and manuals.

5.15.9 Segregation . The segregation of product in military multi-product pipelines is accomplished by maintaining turbulent flow, or use of a batching plug, or buffer batch of a suitable hydrocarbon. During movements with turbulent flow, constant surveillance shall be maintained to ensure minimum flow rates required for turbulent flow in the line are exceeded. Even though commingling occurs under all condition at the interface between products, the object is to control the length of the transmix and ensure its proper disposition. The resultant transmix will vary in amount with factors like pumping rate, distance, contour of the line, line pressure, and number of pumping stations. Cuts into terminal storage shall be made in accordance with Tables XXV and XXVI. If this schedule cannot be followed because of operational requirements or limited capacities of a terminal, cuts shall be made in a manner ensuring delivery of a specification product to the consumer. No other product shall be commingled with grades JP-5, JP-8, and aviation gasoline (all grades).

5.15.10 Corrosion control. Fuels transported by pipeline are subject to contamination by rust, sediment (solids), water, and surfactants. Periodic checks shall be made to determine the extent of internal deterioration of the pipelines.

5.15.10.1 Determination of sediment (solids). An increase in solids content in petroleum products while enroute through a system indicates rust buildup in the system. Particulate buildup is also the result of insoluble agglomerates formed from fuel oxidation processes. The amount of solids may be determined by ASTM D 2276, D1796, or D5452 as applicable. Solids content of product samples taken at the shipping and receiving points, or at periodic intervals at the receiving point, will provide data for comparison.

5.15.10.2 Corrosion inhibitors. Fuel for military aircraft and ground vehicles may contain approved corrosion inhibitors to reduce corrosion of the pipeline and handling systems. Corrosion inhibitor also enhances fuel lubricity which is required at some aircraft components. All aviation turbine fuel will normally be supplied by the manufacturer with a corrosion inhibitor. It is permissible to inject approved oil soluble corrosion inhibitors into aviation turbine fuel being moved by pipeline whenever necessary, to effectively control pipeline corrosion, subject to the limitation indicated in 5.15.10.4. To ensure proper protection, the inhibitor effectiveness shall be checked at various points along the line. This can be accomplished by a visual inspection of the steel coupons that have been installed in the fuel stream in the pipeline, or by determining metal loss by change in weight of the specimens (see test method 1000 of this standard for rating level). Another method is making a visual inspection of steel rods or strips that have been used in specific laboratory tests on fuels taken from the pipeline (see test method 1000 of this standard).

5.15.10.3 Pressure drop. A gradual reduction in product flow rates, while maintaining a constant pumping pressure, can be caused by increased internal corrosion in the pipeline system. A continued increase in pumping pressures to maintain normal product delivery rates may also be indicative of internal corrosion buildup. Such evidence shall be brought to the attention of the responsible authorities.

5.15.10.4 Additive concentration. In the event corrosion inhibitor shall be added, only those inhibitors listed in the current qualified products list for MIL-PRF-25017 and approved for that product shall be permitted. Care shall be taken to ensure approved concentration in the product is not exceeded. Excessive inhibitor will lower the water separation rating. Only corrosion inhibitors listed in STANAG 3390 are approved for use in the NATO pipeline system.

5.15.11 Quality surveillance procedures. QSRs should:

a. Assure products to be tendered to the pipeline conform to the applicable specification or standard.

b. Maintain surveillance over the pipeline operations during the transfer to another carrier and at key points in the system during the movement of tenders. Examine records of pumping rates, progress of tenders, extent of transmix, gravity, and color determinations.

c. Witness the cutting of tenders or batches into pipeline receiving tanks. In emergency circumstances where witnessing batch cuts is impossible, a review of the product change record shall be made when the sampling and testing of the receiving tank is witnessed.

d. Verify the quality of product in pipeline receiving tankage after receipt of the tender or batch. Select the identification tests to be performed for verification of product quality (See Table IX).

e. Maintain familiarity with procedures used to protect or condition the pipeline interiors.

f. Evaluate, where necessary, the characteristics of the transmix to determine its disposition. The procedures for this evaluation, a suitable form for recording data, and sample of the calculations involved are shown in the product change record form (Table XXVI).

5.16 Sampling. All samples shall be taken in accordance with ANSI Z1.4 and the MPMS, Chapter 8, Section 1, Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, and Section 2, Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products, or as prescribed by product specification or contract requirements.

5.16.1 Precautions. The precautions required to ensure a representative sample are many and depend on type of product being sampled, the type of container from which it is drawn, and the sampling procedures employed. Each procedure is suitable for sampling a specific product under definite storage, transportation, and container conditions.

5.16.2 Personnel conducting sampling. Because improperly taken samples can completely invalidate a test, only trained and experienced personnel shall be assigned to sample the products. This cannot be overstressed: No amount of laboratory work will give reliable data on a product if the sample is not a true representation of that product.

5.16.3 Responsibility. This standard shall in no way alter any assigned responsibility of the various activities outside the continental United States for submitting special samples to a designated laboratory or as directed by cognizant headquarters.

5.16.4 Types of samples. A sample is a portion of fuel taken which represents that entire batch or delivery. The various types of samples follow:

5.16.4.1 All level sample. One obtained by submerging a closed sampler to a point as near as possible to the draw off level, then opening the sampler and raising it at such a rate that it is about 75 percent full as it emerges from the liquid.

5.16.4.2 Upper sample. One taken from the middle of the upper third of the tank contents.

5.16.4.3 Middle sample. One taken at the middle height of the tank contents.

5.16.4.4 Lower sample. One taken at the middle point of the lower third of the tank contents.

5.16.4.5 Top sample. One taken six inches below the top surface of the tank contents.

5.16.4.6 Drain sample. One taken from the draw off or discharge valve.

5.16.4.7 Bottom sample. One taken on the bottom surface of the tank, container, or pipeline at its lowest point. The drain and bottom samples are usually obtained to check for water, sludge, scale, or other contaminants.

5.16.4.8 Single Tank Composite Sample. A blend of the upper, middle, and lower samples of the tank contents. The portion of the sample quantity to be taken at each level varies according to the type of tank and shall be determined by MPMS, Chapter 8.

5.16.4.9 Conveyance composite sample. A blend of individual all-level samples from each compartment of the ship, barge, or carrier, which contains the same grade of product in proportion to the volume of product in each compartment.

5.16.4.10 Outlet (suction) sample. One obtained at the level of the tank outlet.

5.16.4.11 Automatic sample. A sample obtained from a pipeline conveying the product in such a manner as to give a representative average of the stream throughout the period of transit.

5.16.4.12 Mixed sample. One obtained by mixing or vigorously stirring the contents of the original container, and then pouring out or drawing off the quantity desired.

5.16.4.13 Tube or thief sample. One obtained with a sampling tube or special thief, either as a core or spot sample, from a specified point in the container.

5.16.4.14 Batch/lot samples. One obtained from a collection of units of packaged products.

5.16.5 Taking of samples. A test logbook should be maintained for all samples tested.

5.16.5.1 Sampling apparatus, containers, and procedures. Warning - all safety instructions shall be strictly observed!

a. Approved type sampler containers shall be used as specified by ASTM, API, Department of Transportation or International Civil Aviation Organization. Samples of aviation fuel submitted specifically for water and sediment determinations shall always be collected in clear glass bottles and protected from exposure to sunlight.

b. All sampling apparatus and containers shall be thoroughly clean and dry, and special care shall be taken so no lint or fibrous material remains in or on them. Apparatus and containers shall be rinsed with a portion of the product being sampled to ensure the sample is not contaminated with the previous material unless otherwise specified in the test procedures. When preparing the sampling container, all rinse shall not be re-entered back into the storage tank. Coated cans that have been presoaked with a product are preferred when sampling for water reaction and for thermal stability. If not available, then clear or amber gallon glass jugs work very well. If clear glasses are used, then they shall be prepared (e.g.: wrapped in aluminum foil) to prevent light absorbance. Soaking and rinsing material shall be discarded. Sufficient liquid product shall be in the sample lines and fittings, before taking any sample. Sampling apparatus shall be cleaned immediately after use and stored so it will remain clean until next use.

c. Unless specifically required for special testing, do not take samples through storage tank clean-out lines, manifolds, water draw-offs, bleeder valves, and hose nozzles. Such samples will not be representative of the product in the tank. When it is necessary to sample service station tanks, and access to such tanks cannot be gained though a manhole or sampling hatch, the tanks may be sampled through a servicing hose after first discharging from the hose a volume of product estimated at two-times the capacity of the piping system.

d. Containers such as drums shall be sampled with a thief. In sampling drums and cans, care shall be taken to remove all foreign matter from the area near the enclosure before the plug is removed.

e. Close all sample containers tightly, immediately after taking the sample. Do not use sealing wax, paraffin, rubber gaskets, pressure sensitive tapes, or similar material to seal containers. Light sample containers shall be adequately crated to withstand shipment. To prevent leakage caused by thermal expansion of the product, do not fill any sample container above 90% capacity.

f. As of October 1996, samples for air shipment of turbine fuels and automotive gasoline shall be in UN1A1 cans, NSN 8110-01-371-8315 (1-gallon), with 4G fiberboard boxes, NSN 8110-01-436-7340 (drum and box combination). The round sample can, NSN 8115-01-192-0935, is suitable for ground shipment of fuels products, via United Parcel Service (UPS).

5.16.5.2 Precautions.

a. Samples of gasoline, jet fuel, and kerosene shall be well protected from contamination and direct sunlight by using clean, dry, cans or brown bottles for leaded product. Some of these products - especially gasoline - will change color rapidly on short exposure to sunlight and result in rapid increase in gum and decrease in stability. Lead additives, such as tetraethyl lead, are particularly unstable in sunlight and may appear as a gray or gray-white precipitate on the bottom of a container. If clear glass bottles are the only containers available for sampling product containing lead, the bottles shall be covered with foil or paper immediately after filing to avoid exposure to sunlight.

b. Samples of gasoline and jet fuel that require vapor pressure test shall be carefully handled and collected if possible to preclude the loss of light-ends. Vapor pressures are extremely sensitive to evaporation losses and to slight changes in composition. When obtaining, storing, or handling samples, observe the necessary precautions to ensure samples are representative of the product and satisfactory for reid vapor pressure tests. Whenever practicable, arrangements should be made to maintain liquid fuel samples at a temperature between minus 1 °C and 4 °C (30 °F and 40 °F). This will help preserve its characteristics from the point of sampling to the laboratory.

c. If the API gravities of fuel samples taken from the top, middle, and bottom of a tank do not differ by more than the reproducibility precision statement of the test method used for the type of liquid in question, then make a composite of these samples for additional testing. If the variation is greater, then test the samples separately; the fuel may have stratified. In this case, each of the various stratified layers shall have to be tested independently for conformance to the product specification.

5.16.6 Size of samples.

5.16.6.1 Normal sample size. Normally, liquid samples submitted for analysis shall not be less than 4 L (one-gallon) size; semisolids shall not be less than 2.25 kg (five pounds).

5.16.6.2 Special sample size. Special samples and gasoline samples requiring ASTM D 909 aviation supercharge method of determining performance numbers shall be of 20 L (five-gallons) size unless otherwise directed.

5.16.6.3 Jet fuel. Samples of jet fuel requiring full-specification testing shall be 10 L (two and one-half gallons) (4 L (one gallon) for filtration time/particulate contamination).

5.16.7 Identification of samples. Identify each sample container immediately after sampling by securely attaching a sample tag. Information on the tag shall include the location of the facility at which the sample is taken, name of personnel taking the sample, grade of material, quantity represented, specification of material when known, storage tank number and location, date sample was taken, type of sample, and reason for sample. For pSm results, specify tank ambient temperature, and request correction of conductivity value to that temperature.

5.16.7.1 Markings. In the case of packaged products, the complete markings shown on the container shall be furnished. The container from which the sample was taken shall be marked with the sample number for future identification.

5.16.7.2 Sample serial numbers. Each sample shall be assigned a serial number which shall be determined by taking the calendar year as the prefix number, and assigning consecutive numbers as the samples are submitted. For example: the first sample submitted in 2000 would be 00-1, the second 00-2, and so forth. Such sample numbers shall be shown on the sample identification tag, all shipping documents, and correspondence pertaining to the sample.

5.16.7.3 Retained samples. Unless otherwise specifically instructed, samples shall be retained for 60 days for reference purposes.

5.16.8 Ullaging and sampling JP-7 / JPTS cargo tanks or vessels at intermediate load/discharge Ports.

5.16.8.1 Contamination problems. When a partial cargo is to be loaded aboard an arriving vessel, the QAR/QSR shall be required to sample/ullage all compartments loaded at previous ports. In the case of JP-7/JPTS this procedure can present a contamination problem. As these fuels are easily contaminated, and are usually the first loaded in a multi-product-multi-port lifting, and often last discharged, they require special handling procedures.

5.16.8.2 Unaccountable product loss or gain. Ullaging, sampling, and water cutting of JP-7/JPTS compartments should not be conducted at intermediate terminals, unless there is a clear indication of contamination or an abnormal unaccountable quantity loss/gain.

5.16.8.3 Equipment Cleanliness. If it becomes necessary to inspect the compartments, all equipment introduced into the fuel shall be cleaned, and repetitions shall be minimized. A note shall be placed on the DD From 250-1 or accompanying ullage report explaining complete circumstances.

5.17 Testing. The quality surveillance segment (testing) presented in this section is the minimum essential to sound management of Government-owned properties. Only by thorough testing procedures can premium quality surveillance be maintained

5.17.1 Contamination tests. Suspected contamination of petroleum products shall be confirmed by laboratory tests. Tests which have proved most useful in determining whether a product is contaminated and the identification of the contaminating agents are listed under the individual products.

5.17.2 Test methods. All laboratory tests shall be conducted in accordance with the method prescribed in the specification covering the product, except any special or modified method outlined in this standard which will be used in lieu of the specification method when products are evaluated within the scope of this standard. Specification and intra-Governmental receipt limits are absolute. Multiple tests may be performed and, if these tests do not differ from each other by more than the amount specified for the repeatability of the method, may be averaged to determine compliance with the specification or established intra-Governmental receipt limits.

5.17.3 Testing frequency. Table VIII outlines the minimum frequency for testing petroleum and related products by broad category. Since it is the responsibility of the cognizant QSR, petroleum officer, or supply officer, to maintain strict quality surveillance, the frequency of testing may be increased as required. Considerations for increased testing are conditions of storage, age of stock, and type of product. When a dormant product is tested, a record of the results shall be maintained to provide a basis for determining product deterioration. Whenever

consecutive results indicate possible deterioration, testing frequency shall be increased. Once the trend definitely reflects deterioration, the report procedures in 5.23.3 shall be followed. This is especially important for a property such as color, which presents no operation problem, but may be an indicator of possible deterioration.

5.17.4 Minimum testing. Table IX outlines the minimum sampling and testing requirements considered necessary for determining the quality of petroleum and related products. It covers the conditions under which a sample is taken, the type of sample, and the types of tests required to determine whether the quality is within the acceptable limits.

5.17.5 Types of tests required. Tables X through XXII are a series of tables providing a detailed breakdown of the type of tests required for each class of product. These tests are those most likely to reveal contamination/deterioration which may have occurred during product handling or storage. Tables XVII through XXII designates Service and NATO prescribed B-2 tests for specific products. When a product being tested exceeds the specification limits due to contamination, the procedures outlined in Section 5.23 shall be initiated.

5.17.5.1 Equivalent test. Test methods that provide analogous results and fully correlate with standard ASTM methods but have not yet been formally accepted by ASTM. These test methods have been found to provide test results that will be essentially identical to those results produced by ASTM testing methodologies.

5.17.5.2 Predictive testing. The use of instrumental and other types of analytical techniques to predict fuel and lubricant test values using compositional data that typically is determined by standard or wet chemistry methods.

5.17.5.3 Alternate test methods. The use of alternate test methods to measure physical properties of fuel is allowed, provided that: the test results are presented in the format required in the specification; the test device has a demonstrated reliability and repeatability equal or better than called for by the ASTM method; and the device has been approved for use by the military services.

5.17.6 The petroleum quality analysis system (PQAS). PQAS will allow for field surveillance testing of tactical fuels using state-of-the-art instrumental methods to replace existing laboratory wet chemistry methods. Test results will be available to commanders within minutes instead of hours. It is intended to mount the PQAS on a highly mobile vehicle platform such as the HMMWV to allow for rapid deployment anywhere behind the forward line of troops. This means that fuel samples will not have to be sent back to rear areas for testing, resulting in saving even more time. An on-board computer database and smart system will inform the operator of the proper disposition of any off-specification or marginal fuels. The PQAS is intended to provide analysis data for B-1, B-3, and C mobility fuel tests. The PQAS test methods will be based on predictive technologies that correlate and are equivalent to the specification's ASTM test methods. Many of these test methods are expected to become ASTM standards in the future. Until that time, the use of these predictive test methods will be fully

acceptable for use in field surveillance testing situations. The full implementation of the PQAS is expected by 2002.

5.17.7 Testing capabilities. All terminals (commercial and military) receiving bulk products and facilities storing packaged products shall be equipped and capable of performing tests required by Table IX. When the capability does not exist at the terminal or facility, other laboratories, either commercial or military, may be used. Appendix A lists petroleum testing facilities available to military and commercial users.

5.17.8 Calibrating test equipment. All laboratories shall calibrate testing and measuring equipment to the accuracy necessary to ensure the equipment is within allowable tolerance limits. ISO 10012-1, Part I shall be used.

5.18 Product characteristics / intra-Governmental receipt limits (Tables I-VII).

5.18.1 Gasoline, aviation, F-18 (ASTM D910 / 100 LL)

5.18.1.1 Knock rating. Methods for determining knock rating of aviation gasoline are outlined in the ASTM Manual of Engine Test Methods for Rating Fuels. The knock value for ratings of 100 or below is stated in terms of octane number; above 100, in terms of performance numbers.

5.18.1.2 Color. Aviation gasoline may change color for such reason as mixing with gasolines of another color, contamination, or prolonged exposure to light. A visible cloudy or hazy appearance may accompany the color change. This indicates the presence of suspended water, precipitated lead salts, or other particulate matter. A definite yellow case or darkening of color may be caused by the presence of lubricating oil, diesel fuel, heating oil, or other petroleum products of similar nature. Off-color gasoline shall not be used until analysis is performed to determine product usage.

a. Color standards prepared in 4-ounce bottles from fresh, uncontaminated stocks and compared with the questionable gasoline may provide initial information regarding contamination.

b. Confirmation of contamination shall be obtained from the results of other tests. The type of testing to be performed would depend on the type of contamination suspected, e.g.: commingling, cleanliness, water and sediment.

5.18.1.3 Reid vapor pressure (RVP).

a. An RVP above 7.0 psi (49 kPa) indicates contamination by a more volatile product. Additional tests and complete investigation of the previous history of the gasoline may identify the contaminating material. A possible cause of such contamination could be commingling with automotive gasolines which generally have higher RVPs.

b. An RVP below 5.5 psi (38.5 kPa) may indicate weathering (loss of volatile fractions) or commingling with other products having a lower RVP. Disposition of a weathered gasoline shall be made on the basis of other pertinent tests such as distillation range, knock rating, gum, and lead content.

5.18.1.4 Corrosion. A gasoline having a copper strip rating of ASTM 2a or greater is corrosive. This may be caused by the presence of other petroleum products, or by corrosive materials having been extracted from sulfur-impregnated rust present in transport or storage systems or sulfate reducing bacteria.

5.18.1.5 Water and sediment. These characteristics shall be controlled within the transportation, storage, handling, and servicing systems in order to avoid serious problems in the operation of aircraft and resultant degradation of the supply readiness position.

5.18.2 Aviation turbine fuel, F-34/JP-8, F-35 (MIL-DTL-83133), AND F-40/JP-4, F-44/JP-5 (MIL-DTL-5624).

5.18.2.1 Existent gum. The existent gum shall not exceed 14.0 mg per 100 mL of fuel and shall be dry in appearance. A residue which is oily in nature is sometimes encountered and is usually caused by contamination with lubricating oil, fuel oil, heavy petroleum products, or plasticizer from bladder type fuel cells. When the residue is greater than 14.0 mg but less than 100.0 mg per 100 mL and is oily in nature, the residue shall be heptane washed as prescribed for motor gasoline in ASTM D 381. If the weight of the washed residue is less than 14.0 mg, then the jet fuel is considered to pass the existent gum test.

5.18.2.2 Reid vapor pressure. In requesting disposition for JP-4 which does not meet the RVP intra-Governmental receipt limits (see Table I), the recommended alternate use or disposition shall take into consideration the results of other tests such as the distillation range, existent gum, and freezing point.

5.18.2.3 Corrosion. An aviation turbine fuel which has a corrosion rating of 2a or greater should not normally be used in aircraft. The fuel shall be segregated and handled in accordance with instructions in 5.23.3.

5.18.2.4 Fuel system icing inhibitor (FSII). One type of FSII is approved for inhibiting turbine fuels. Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether (EGME) with a flash point of 100 °F is no longer referenced in the JP-8 specification. Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether (DIEGME) with a flash point of 40 °C (160 °F) has been identified as the type FSII to be purchased for all jet fuels. FSII lowers the freeze point of entrained or free water present in turbine fuels or in fuel systems. In addition, FSII has been proven to be an effective biocide. The amount of FSII added to turbine fuels in the wholesale system shall be adjusted to ensure delivery of the fuel with a minimum FSII content of 0.10%, volume, for all grades of turbine fuels. The FSII content of turbine fuels shall be verified when a storage tank is designated as an issue tank. Fuel stored in floating roof issue tanks shall be rechecked for FSII content after each heavy rain. Underground storage tanks shall be checked during periods of heavy rain, melting snow, and other periods of

high water tables. Warning: FSII has been determined to be a health hazard. Therefore, special precautions shall be taken to avoid exposure when handling both glycols (for example, sampling and testing).

5.18.2.5 Lead contamination. Aviation turbine fuel that has picked up small amounts of lead from gasoline may be used, provided the resultant blend does not contain more than 14 mg/L of lead (5 mg/L on fuel destined for CEPS. Lead contamination of jet fuel shall be avoided or minimized to the fullest extent possible because of the harmful effect of lead on turbine blade alloys.

5.18.2.6 Flash point specification. JP-5, JP-8, Jet A, and Jet A-1 fuel exposed to systems which have recently contained gasoline/naphthas or which have been contaminated by the same is likely to be rendered off-specification on flash point. This is critical because of the safety factors involved in handling fuel aboard vessels at sea and to JP-8 and commercial fuel to a lesser degree.

5.18.2.7 Filtration time. Control of this property is essential to prevent rapid differential pressure buildup in filtration equipment and possible migration of finely divided solids into aircraft. Degradation of filterability may occur in transportation and storage systems and is particularly prevalent when fuel is exposed to saltwater and metallic contaminants.

5.18.2.8 Water and sediment. These characteristics shall be controlled within the transportation, storage, handling, and servicing systems in order to avoid serious problems in the operation of aircraft and resultant degradation of the mission readiness position.

5.18.2.9 Conductivity. Conductivity of JP-4 or JP-8 is a measure of its electrical conductance. By increasing conductance of the fuel, rapid dissipation of an electrostatic charge can be accomplished. Except for direct deliveries to a using activity from a refiner, the static dissipator additive (conductivity additive) most likely will be injected in the JP-4 or JP-8 at the terminal making delivery to the using activity. The conductivity unit (CU) specification requirement is 150-450 picosiemens/meter (pS/m). Readings of CUs shall be taken at ambient temperature or 29 °C (85 °F), whichever is lower. If the sample is tested in a laboratory, results shall be corrected to the ambient temperature of the tank in accordance with ASTM D 2624, (See Appendix B, B.10)

5.18.3 Gasoline, automotive, leaded, F-57, unleaded, F-67

5.18.3.1 Octane. Gasolines having an octane or performance number below the intra-Governmental receipt limits, specified in Table VI shall be re-sampled and the knock rating verified before considering it below the intra-Governmental receipt limits.

5.18.3.2 Color. F-57 and F-67 gasolines are normally clear and bright but may undergo a color change due to mixing with dyed fuels (aviation gasolines, certain commercial leaded gasolines, or high sulfur diesel fuels). A cloudy or hazy appearance may accompany the color change and can be caused by suspended water or precipitated lead salts or other particulates. A

yellow cast may be caused by contamination with diesel fuel, lubricating oil, or other petroleum products.

5.18.3.3 Existent gum. Existent (washed) gum shall not exceed 7.0 mg/100 mL of gasoline.

5.18.3.4 Lead content. The maximum amount of lead permitted by NATO STANAG is 0.15 g/L for leaded (F-57) gasolines and 0.013 g/L for unleaded (F-67) gasolines. Lead content in gasoline may be restricted to a lower limit by local regulation. Gasoline containing more than the prescribed lead content may be blended with gasoline of a lower lead content so the resultant blend conforms to requirements, if possible. Lead content for high lead gasolines shall be determined by ASTM D 3341 or ASTM D 5059. Lead content for low lead gasolines (below 0.03 g/L) shall be determined by ASTM D 3237 or ASTM D 5059.

5.18.3.5 Corrosion. Gasoline with a corrosion rating of ASTM 2a or greater shall be segregated and reported as prescribed in 5.22.

5.18.3.6 Reid vapor pressure. Reid vapor pressures are determined by class as well as geographic and climatic conditions. They may also be regulated by national authorities. The following intra-Governmental receipt limits are for guidance only:

a. Class 1. Minimum 33 kPa; maximum 72 kPa.

b. Class 2. Minimum 43 kPa; maximum 82 kPa.

c. Class 3. Minimum 53 kPa; maximum 92 kPa.

d. Class 4. Minimum 58 kPa; maximum 97 kPa.

e. Class 5. Minimum 68 kPa; maximum 107 kPa.

5.18.4 Automotive spark ignition engine fuel (commercial gasoline) (ASTM D 4814) and gasohol, automotive, unleaded (A-A-52530). Under authority of the Clean Air Act, gasolines marketed in the United States, territories and possessions may have restrictions on vapor pressure limits and have mandates for the use of gasoline-oxygenate blends for the purpose of controlling emission. These gasolines are often referred to as reformulated gasolines. The restrictions vary by region and time of year. Some states, notably California, may have more restrictive regulations. Oxygenates are compounds that contain oxygen as part of their molecular structure. Oxygenates include ethers and alcohols. Fuels using ethanol (ethyl alcohol) as the oxygenate are exempt from EPA mandated vapor pressure limits. If ethanol is used as the oxygenate at nominal levels of 10 percent, volume, then the fuel is classified as gasohol and covered under A-A-52530.

5.18.4.1 Octane. Gasolines having an octane or performance number below the intra-Governmental receipt limits, specified in Table VII, shall be re-sampled and the knock rating verified before considering it below the intra-Governmental receipt limits.

5.18.4.2 Existent gum. Existent gum shall not exceed 6.0 mg/100 mL of gasoline. Values for gasohol are based on those of the base gasoline. Commercial gasoline may contain detergent and multifunctional additives designed to maintain engine fuel system cleanliness. These additives can contribute to high unwashed gum levels. Generally, the values will be reduced to acceptable levels by the heptane wash.

5.18.4.3 Lead content. The maximum amount of lead permitted in the U. S. by the Clean Air Act is 0.013 grams per liter for unleaded gasoline. Gasohol is considered an unleaded gasoline. Gasoline containing more than the prescribed lead content may be blended with gasoline of a lower lead content so the resultant blend conforms to the requirements. Lead content shall be determined by ASTM D 5059.

5.18.4.4 Corrosion. Fuel with a corrosion rating of ASTM 2a or greater shall be segregated and reported as prescribed in 5.23.3.

5.18.4.5 Reid vapor pressure. Values for gasohol are based on those of the base gasoline. Blending to meet the RVP limits is permissible provided the resultant blend meets all specifications and inter-Governmental receipt limits.

a. Class AA is for use in ozone non-attainment areas within the U.S. as defined by the EPA. intra-Governmental receipt limits for RVP is 57 kPa (11.9 psi) maximum.

b. Class A is for use at temperatures of 43 °C (109 °F) and above. The intra-Governmental receipt limits for RVP is 65 kPa (9.4 psi), maximum.

c. Class B is for use at temperatures between 36 °C (95 °F) and 43 °C (109 °F). The intra-Governmental receipt limits for RVP is 72 kPa (10.4 psi), maximum.

d. Class C is for use at temperature between 29 °C (84 °F) and 36 °C (95 °F). The inter-Governmental receipt limit for RVP is 82 kPa (11.9 psi), maximum.

e. Class D is for use at temperatures between 21 °C (70 °F) and 29 °C (84 °F). The inter-Governmental receipt limit for RVP is 96 kPa (13.9 psi), maximum.

f. Class E is for use at temperatures below 20 °C (70 °F). The inter-Governmental receipt limit for RVP is 107 kPa (15.5 psi), maximum.

5.18.4.6 Alcohol content. Total ethanol content in gasohol shall not exceed 11% by volume as determined by ASTM D 4815.

5.18.4.7 Water tolerance. Gasohol shall not separate into two phases with the addition of water up to 0.0.1% by volume at various temperatures based upon class of fuel. Test method is in ASTM D 4814.

5.18.5 Fuel, naval distillate, F-76 (MIL-F-16884).

5.18.5.1 Cetane number (ignition quality). If the F-76 does not contain ignition improvers as determined by test method 1050 in this standard, the cetane number may be estimated by means of the calculated cetane index as outline in ASTM D 976.

5.18.5.2 Color. Most F-76 fuels are considerably lighter in color than the maximum allowed (ASTM 3 Color) in MIL-F-16884. Darkening of color on the ASTM scale generally indicates product deterioration or contamination with another product. If the color exceeds ASTM 4 Color, then type B-2 tests, as outlined in 5.17.5 and Table XV shall be performed. If the product passes all the tests except color, then the technical authority shall be contacted prior to use. F-76 shall contain no dye of any kind. MGO, a similar fuel, may contain dye.

5.18.5.3 Flash point. F-76 is a standard product in shipboard operation; therefore, flash point is a critical safety factor. Flash point of F-76 shall conform to the specification requirement of 60 °C (140 °F), minimum.

5.18.5.4 Distillation. F-76 failing to meet the distillation inter-Governmental receipt limits may be used in low-speed stationary diesel engines ashore or as boiler fuel ashore provided all other specification and inter-Governmental receipt limits are met. Care shall be taken that the fuel meets local sulfur limits.

5.18.5.5 Carbon residue on 10% bottoms. This test is useful in determining contamination with higher temperature boiling range material in F-76. An increase in carbon residue and a darkening of color in stored F-76 indicate either contamination with another product or deterioration of the F-76. The addition of ignition improvers will also increase the carbon residue (see test method 1050 in this standard). If it has been determined that ignition improvers have not been added, then the fuel shall be completely tested for specification requirements to determine if other characteristics of the fuel have been altered because of contamination. If the increase in carbon residue is caused by age deterioration, the product shall be used as soon as possible.

5.18.5.6 Water and sediment. These contaminants shall be held to an absolute minimum to prevent corrosion and wear of fuel pumps and severe corrosion of shipboard gas turbine blades and diesel engine injectors. Controls are discussed in other sections of this standard on bulk transportation, bulk storage, and fuel contamination and quality standards.

5.18.6 Fuel oil, diesel, (A-A-52557, ASTM D 975). Diesel fuel consists of a mixture of cracked and straight-run stocks. This provides a fuel of good handling characteristics and availability. Recent innovations in engine and vehicle design and increasing engine performance requirements impose greater emphasis on fuel stability and cleanliness. In addition, the

relatively low turnover rates of diesel fuel in non-tactical situations require a fuel that resists deterioration over time.

5.18.6.1 Water and sediment control. Diesel fuel shall be delivered to consuming vehicles through filter separators, to reduce water and sediment contamination to the absolute minimum and prevent corrosion and wear of fuel pumps and injectors.

5.18.6.2 Cetane number. If the diesel fuel does not contain ignition improvers as determined by test method 1050 in this standard, the cetane number may be established by means of the calculated cetane index outline in ASTM D 976. However, if estimated, the value shall be reported as a cetane index. The cetane index should never be reported as the cetane number, as the two are not equivalent.

5.18.6.3 Dyed fuel. The Internal Revenue Service requires that a red dye be added to all non-taxable diesel fuel marketed in the United States, territories, and possessions. This will generally include fuel that exceeds the sulfur limit for on-road use. Non-dyed fuels may acquire a reddish tinge due to cross contamination with dyed fuels. Such fuels may be downgraded to off-road use. Use of red dyed fuel for on-road use is a Federal offense.

5.18.6.4 Distillation. Diesel fuel failing to meet the distillation inter-Governmental receipt limit may be downgraded fur use in low-speed stationary diesel engines as heating fuel provided all other specification and inter-Governmental receipt limits are met.

5.18.6.5 Cloud point. The cloud point is the temperature at which paraffinic wax crystals start to appear. It is the lower operating limit for diesel fuel. Cloud point of diesel fuel varies with location and season. The cloud point of the fuel should be below the expected lowest ambient temperature. Diesel fuels with too high a cloud point may be blended with similar or kerosene fuels (1-K kerosene, JP-5, JP-8) with lower cloud points to obtain a usable product.

5.18.6.6 Carbon residue on 10% bottoms. This test is useful for the determination of the presence of burner fuels or other higher boiling range materials in the diesel fuel. An increase in carbon residue and a darkening of color in stored diesel fuel indicate either contamination with another product or deterioration of the diesel fuel. The addition of ignition improvers will also increase the carbon residue (see test method 1050 in this standard). If it has been determined that ignition improvers have not been added, then the fuel shall be completely tested for specification requirements to determine if other characteristics of the fuel have been altered. If the increase in carbon residue is caused by age deterioration, then the product shall be used as soon as possible.

5.18.6.7 Single fuel forward. The single fuel forward concept mandates the use of a kerosene base fuel as the single fuel on the battlefield, for both aircraft and ground vehicles/equipment. Generally, this fuel is JP-8 or, less usual, JP-5. JP-8 has been tested in all types of vehicles and equipment and in most cases can be used interchangeably with diesel fuel. JP-8 is currently exempt from the 0.05 % sulfur limit required by the EPA when used in ground vehicle equipment for on-road use in the United States.

5.18.7 Kerosene, F-58, (ASTM D 3699)

5.18.7.1 Color. Kerosene may darken with age. This normally has no appreciable effect upon its operational capacity. However, even a slight color change brought about by contamination with other products may seriously affect its intended use.

5.18.7.2 Flash point. A flash point below inter-Governmental receipt limit precludes use of kerosene for its intended purpose, since the explosion danger becomes too great.

5.18.7.3 Sulfur. Sulfur limits for Grade 1-K kerosene (intended for use in non-flue connected heaters) shall not be allowed to exceed intra-Governmental receipt limits as a health hazard may result.

5.19 Aviation fuel contamination and quality standards. Delivery of clean aviation fuels to using equipment is essential. Effort has been directed by both the military and industry toward development and improvement of handling and surveillance procedures, equipment, and devices, to ensure delivery of clean aviation fuels. The necessity for clean fuel became evident when aviation turbine fuels began causing problems in the modern engine. The purpose of this section is to emphasize the importance of this requirement and to provide guidance to field operating personnel.

5.19.1 Gasoline and turbine fuel differences. Although information herein pertains to both aviation gasoline and turbine fuel, cleanliness requirements for turbine engines are more restrictive than for piston engines. High pressure, complex metering equipment built to close tolerances provide precise fuel metering over a wide range of altitude, speed, and power. Dirt and water contamination become more critical. Because of high fuel consumption rates, contamination accumulates more rapidly. Fine contaminants may block engine fuel supply systems and may erode critical parts of the engine and fuel control system. Free water freezing at high altitudes may plug screens causing engine flameout. Saltwater, especially, will cause fuel quantity probe fouling and fuel system corrosion. The separation of contaminants from aviation turbine fuel, particularly grade JP-5 and JP-8, is complicated because of higher viscosity and higher relative density, thereby increasing the required settling time. Aircraft engine filters are not designed to remove the fine or excessive amounts of contamination; therefore, fuel cleanup shall be accomplished on the ground rather than in the aircraft.

5.19.2 Quality fuel deliveries. It shall be reemphasized that personnel responsible for delivery of fuel shall take all steps necessary to ensure fuel delivered to aircraft is clean, bright, on-specification, and water-free. Samples may be taken and inspected visually as frequently as necessary. If specification or intra-Governmental receipt limits are exceeded, it is obvious that improvement in fuel handling is urgently required. Identifying the source of contamination is the most important aspect of determining necessary corrective action to prevent future occurrences of fuel contamination. While changing filter/separator elements may appear to resolve the problem, this action provides only temporary relief if excessive solids or water exists upstream of the filter/separator. Existing and potential problem areas shall be promptly identified and

brought to the attention of responsible personnel (test method 1010 in this standard describes a quality surveillance test procedure.)

5.19.3 Fuel quality and fuel contamination. The main causes of fuel contamination are commingling with other petroleum products and contamination with water and solids (see Table XXVII).

5.19.3.1 Contamination with other products. This type of contamination usually results from inadvertent mixing with other petroleum products during transportation and storage. Contamination is detected by laboratory tests ranging from a simple gravity test to a knock rating test in a laboratory engine.

5.19.3.2 Contamination with water, solids, and microbiological growth. This type of contamination can frequently be detected visually since it is not miscible with the fuel. A detailed breakdown of frequently encountered forms including appearance, characteristics, and effects on aircraft performance is shown in Table XXVII.

a. Water in fuels may be either fresh or salt and may be present either as dissolved or free water. Dissolved water is that which has been absorbed by the fuel and is not visible. Free water may be in the form of a cloud, emulsion, droplets, or in larger amounts in the bottom of a tank or container. Any form of free water can cause icing in the aircraft fuel system, malfunctioning of fuel quantity probes, and corrosion of fuel system components. Saltwater will promote corrosion much more rapidly than fresh water (test method 1060 in this standard describes the determination of free water in jet fuels).

b. Sediment appears as dust, powder, flakes, granular or fibrous materials. Total sediment includes both organic and inorganic materials. If the total sediment as determined by tests is ashed, only the inorganic portion remains. Presence of applicable quantities of fibrous materials is indicative of filter element breakdown, because of a ruptured element, or mechanical disintegration of the filter element in the fuel system. Usually a high metal content consisting of relatively large particles indicates a mechanical failure. Sediment or solid contamination can be separated into two categories: (1) coarse sediment and (2) fine sediment (See test method 1010 in this standard).

(1) Coarse sediment is sediment that easily settles out of the fuel or can be removed by adequate filtration. Ordinarily, particles ten (10) microns in size and larger are regarded as coarse sediment. Coarse particles clog fuel orifices and become wedged in sliding valve clearances and valve shoulders, causing malfunctions and excessive wear of fuel controls and metering equipment. They also clog nozzle screens and other fine screens throughout the fuel system.

(2) Fine sediment may be defined as particles smaller than ten microns. To a limited degree, this sediment can be removed by settling, filtration, and centrifuging. Particles of this size accumulate in fuel controls appearing as a dark shellac-like surface on sliding valves. These particles may be centrifuged out in rotating chambers as sludge-like matter, causing sluggish

operations of fuel metering equipment. Fine particles are not visible to the naked eye as distinct or separate particles. They will, however, scatter light and may appear as point flashes of light or as a slight haze in fuel.

c. Microbiological growth consists of living organisms that grow at the fuel water interface. These organisms include protozoa, fungus, and bacteria, all of which can cause problems associated with microbiological contamination of aviation turbine fuels. Products of microbiological organisms and fungus hold rust and water in suspension and are effective stabilizing agents for fuel/water emulsions. These suspensions cling to glass and metal surfaces and may cause erroneous readings in fuel quantity systems, sluggish fuel control operations, and sticking of flow dividers. Microbiological growth is generally found wherever pockets of water exist in fuel tanks. It has a brown, black or gray color, and a stringy, fibrous-like appearance. The presence of microbiological growth in fuel being delivered to aircraft is a reliable indication of failure of fuel filtration equipment, inadequate water stripping of storage tanks, and a need for more frequent cleaning of fuel storage tanks. Microbial activity has been curbed appreciably by the addition of an FSII to aviation turbine fuel. The FSII is more effective when the additive content in the water phase is 15 percent. This concentration or higher is generally found in the water bottoms at normal operating temperatures. The fact that FSIIs have been effective in controlling microbial contamination does not decrease or lessen the necessity of removing water from the system, including aircraft fuel systems. If water is absent, microbiological growth cannot occur.

d. Samples representative of fuel serviced to aircraft shall contain no more than ten fibers when a quart sample is visually examined. More than ten fibers indicate the filter or filter/separator elements are not functioning properly and that corrective action shall be taken. Meticulous cleaning of the quart sample bottle is necessary to properly determine fibrous content of the fuel.

5.19.4 Acceptable Fuel.

5.19.4.1 Free water. For product to be acceptable for fueling aircraft, it shall not only meet specification/intra-Governmental receipt limits requirements, but be clean, bright, and contain no more than 10 ppm of free water (for Navy requirements, see Note 3 of Table XXVIII). The terms clean and bright are independent of the normal color of the fuel. Some of the common colors experienced are water white to amber, blue case, or pastel green. A cloud, haze, specks of sediment, or entrained water indicates the fuel is unsuitable for use. It indicates a breakdown in fuel handling, e.g., equipment or procedures and steps shall be taken to find the source of the trouble and to correct it immediately.

5.19.4.2 Dyed turbine fuel. Aviation turbine fuels are not to contain dye of any kind. The current test for examining for possible contamination of jet fuel with a dye is the “white bucket” test, identified in the ASTM Manual, Aviation Fuel Quality Control Procedures In this test a portion of jet fuel is placed into a white bucket, and examined for any color change which may be attributable to the dye.

5.19.4.3 Cloudy or hazy fuel. Ordinarily, a cloud in the fuel indicates the presence of water, but a cloud can be caused by excessive amounts of fine sediment or a finely dispersed stabilized emulsion. Fuel containing a cloud from either cause is not acceptable for use. The fuel, to be acceptable, shall be visually free from un-dissolved water, sediment, or suspended matter, and shall be clean and bright at the ambient temperature or at 21 °C (70 °F), whichever is higher.

5.19.4.4 Sediment in fuel. Visible specks or granules of sediment in the fuel indicate particle size larger than forty microns. The presence of any appreciable number of such particles indicates either a malfunction of the filter/separators or a source of contamination downstream of the filter/ separator, or an improperly cleaned sample container. Sediment ordinarily encountered is an extremely fine powder, rouge, or silt. In a sample of clean fuel, sediment should not be visible.

5.20 Ground mobility fuel contamination. Many of the elements found in aircraft engines are also found in ground-based engines (e.g.: burner cans and injectors) and are just as prone to failure because of fuel contamination. This is especially true with the increase use of turbine engines to replace compression ignition piston engines in ground equipment and vehicles, as well as the greater sophistication of fuel delivery systems found in current compression ignition engines. The purpose of this section is to provide information on the nature of the contaminants common to ground mobility fuels and to give guidance to field operating personnel as to the procedures necessary to prevent or eliminate fuel contamination.

5.20.1 Gasoline and diesel fuel. The two general types of ground mobility fuels are automotive gasoline and diesel fuel. Each has its own unique problems. Gasoline has a tendency to form gum deposits in storage. Gasohol, a gasoline and alcohol blend, is sensitive to small quantities of free water. Diesel fuel, because of its higher content of natural occurring and added surfactants and higher viscosity when compared to gasoline, will hold water droplets in suspension that resist removal by coalescence. Both fuels require a high degree of attention to basic housekeeping rules to ensure delivery of a clean, dry product. Whenever specification or intra-Governmental receipt limits on fuel contamination are exceeded, the probable cause shall be investigated and appropriate corrective action taken. Such corrective action shall be completed before the fuel is allowed to reach the using vehicle or equipment

5.20.2 Fuel contamination and contamination prevention. Ground fuel contaminants include those caused by the commingling of other fuels, by the introduction of sediment and water, and by the products of fuel deterioration.

5.20.2.1 Contamination with other fuels (commingling). Contamination of this type usually results from an accidental mixing of different types of fuel during storage or transportation or from refueling vehicles or equipment with the wrong fuel. It may also occur, in smaller quantities, from improper batching in pipelines or from failure to adequately clean fuel tanks when switch loading. The effects of commingling vary with the amount and type of fuels, as the following examples illustrate:

a. Contamination of diesel fuel with gasoline or JP-4 turbine fuel will lower the flash point of the diesel and create a safety hazard.

b. Contamination of motor gasoline, gasohol, or oxygenated gasoline with diesel fuel will reduce the antiknock index (average of research and motor octane numbers) and will cause increased engine deposits, as well as decreased storage stability. It will also expand the flammability limits over that of neat gasoline.

c. Contamination of unleaded gasoline with leaded gasoline will result in damaging the catalytic converter in the using vehicles equipped with emission control systems. It will also, in many cases, void warranties.

5.20.2.2 Contamination with water. Water in fuel may be either fresh or salt and may be either dissolved or free water. Dissolved water is water that has been solubilized in the fuel and is invisible. It usually does not pose a threat to engines as the amount is generally less than 100 ppm. However, decreasing the fuel temperature can cause dissolved water to come out of solution to form free water. Free water may be in the form of an emulsion, fine droplets in suspension, or in larger quantities, separates and sinks to the bottoms of a tank or container. Free water in ground fuels can cause stalling, injector fouling, and other engine malfunctions as well as being a cause of corrosion. In cold weather free water may cause blockage of fuel lines by freezing. Diesel fuel contains high levels of surfactants, usually left as refinery residuals or those introduced in additive systems. The surfactants will keep water droplets in suspension and resist separation by coalescence. If gasohol is exposed to water, it will tend to separate into two phases with the aqueous alcohol phase on the bottom. If this lower phase is delivered to the engine, serious malfunction will result. Water in fuel can arise by condensation, leakage, or seepage of ground water into underground storage tanks, or from rain leaking into storage or vehicle tanks.

5.20.2.3 Contamination with sediment. Sediment may be in the form of dust, powder flakes, granular material, fibrous material, agglomerates, sludge, or slime. Sediment includes both organic and inorganic matter. The sediment may be denser than fuel (tending to sink) or lighter than fuel (tending to float). If the fuel container or tank has a water bottom, some or all of the sediment may be present at the fuel and water interface.

a. Inorganic sediment includes metallic and rust particles, siliceous material, and mineral fibers such as fiberglass. Coarse sediment (greater than ten microns) may clog fuel lines and damage fuel injector pumps and other engine components. Fine sediment may form a sludge-like material degrading the operations of fuel pumps and metering equipment. The composition of the sediment will usually reveal its source. Metallic particles may be present as a result of mechanical failure further up the fuel system. Rust particles are usually from tanks and pipelines. Fiberglass fibers may indicate the breakdown of filter/coalesce elements.

b. Organic sediment consists primarily of the deterioration of products of fuel and of microbiological debris. The deterioration products take the form of brown to black insoluble material, gums, and sludge which can clog filters and screens. Gums are the products of oxidation and polymerization of unsaturated hydrocarbons frequently found in gasolines and

distillate fuels. Microbiological organisms include bacteria, yeasts, fungi, and protozoa. Bacteria and fungi are the prime categories usually found in fuel systems. Bacteria are single cell organisms that can live in the presence of free oxygen (aerobic), or in the absence of oxygen (anaerobic). Fungi are larger than bacteria and grow to form fungal mats. Fungi produce spores that can germinate in the presence of water. The organisms can grow in strings, mats, or globules and usually appear black, green, or brown. They are frequently seen on the surface of filter coalescer elements. All microbiological species require the presence of water. Growth takes place at the fuel/water interface where organisms feed on the fuel and can get trace elements as well as moisture from the water layer. Many bacteria and fungi can produce acids and other metabolic products which can promote corrosion of metal surfaces. The mats and globules can block fuel systems. The use of the MIL-S-53021 should inhibit the formation or organic sediment and microbiological growth in diesel fuels. FSII, used in jet fuels, can also prevent microbiological growth (test method 1040 in this standard describes tests to be performed for detection of heavy hydrocarbon contamination).

5.20.2.4 Fuel contamination prevention. The following practices and procedures are recommended to minimize the possibilities of fuel contamination.

a. The use of filter/separators, meeting the performance requirements of MIL-PRF-52308 or API 1581, is mandatory for aviation and ground fuels issued. Delivery of fuels through a filter/separator should reduce the water and sediment contamination to a minimum and prevent corrosion, wear, and deposits in the using equipment and vehicles. Furthermore, the life of the engine mounted filters will be extended and fewer fuel blockage incidents will occur. Filter/ separators are not recommended for use with gasohol as they facilitate water/fuel contact and can encourage phase separation.

b. All fuel tanks, from the using vehicle/equipment back to the bulk storage tank, shall not be allowed to accumulate water bottoms. Fuel tanks shall be drained regularly. This will deprive microorganisms of water essential to their growth, reduce corrosion in the fuel system, and prevent freezing of fuel lines in cold weather.

c. Fuel operating tanks (fixed tanks dispensing fuel directly to using vehicles and equipment) and bulk storage tanks shall be inspected in accordance with MIL-STD-457. Ground fuel tanks are inspected whenever fuel samples approach or exceed intra-Governmental receipt limits, or when they show evidence excessive rusting and sludging, microbiological growth, or liner deterioration.

d. The empty space at the top of the fuel tank breathes through the vent during periodic temperature and pressure cycles. As a result, moisture laden air is drawn into the tank where water can condense on the metal surfaces to cause corrosion and support microbiological growth. Keeping the vehicle full will reduce the volume of air and minimize the chance of condensation.

e. FSII meeting the requirements of MIL- DTL-85470 may be added to diesel fuels at a concentration up to 0.15% by volume to cope with small amounts of water contamination (entrained water), or to keep separated water from freezing. A diesel fuel additive

(MIL-S-53021) is available to control the growth of microorganisms and the deterioration of diesel fuel remaining in storage tanks or intended for storage (pre-positioning of material). This additive is a combination antioxidant, metal deactivator, detergent, corrosion inhibitor, and biocide; it is intended primarily for use in those fuels for vehicles and equipment destined for depot storage or for pre-positioning material in a fully fueled storage condition. It must be emphasized that additives are not substitutes for good housekeeping and proper maintenance of fuel tanks. Additives are only preventative measures and cannot restore fuel that has already deteriorated past its intra-Governmental receipt limits. Only those additives authorized by the fuel specification preparing activity shall be added.

5.21 Non-conforming product

5.21.1 Reclamation. This is the procedure that will restore or change the quality of a contaminated or off-specification product so it will meet the specification of the original product or a lower grade product. The process of reclamation, when properly applied, will result in downgrading, blending, purification, or dehydration.

5.21.2 Determining factors. The following factors shall be carefully considered before reclamation is recommended:

a. Contaminating agents present and source of contaminants.

b. Degree of contamination.

c. Probably end use of petroleum product in present condition with consideration given to laboratory analysis, purchase specification, established intra-Governmental receipt limits, and safety factors.

d. Feasibility of removing or nullifying undesirable effects of contaminants so the petroleum product may be used.

e. Actual location and quantities of off-specification or contaminated petroleum product.

f. Probable need for reclaimed petroleum product.

g. Availability of time, materials, equipment, and labor necessary to reclaim the off-specification or contaminated product.

5.21.3 Reclamation techniques.

5.21.3.1 Downgrading. Downgrading is the procedure by which an off-specification or slightly contaminated petroleum product is approved for use as a lower grade of the same or similar petroleum product.

5.21.3.2 Blending. Blending is that procedure by which predetermined quantities of two or more similar petroleum products are mixed to produce a petroleum product of intermediate grade or quality.

5.21.3.3 Additive injection/mixing. The inclusion of an additive, such as MIL-S-53021 (for automotive diesel fuel) along with other techniques such as blending to bring the characteristics of former off-specification product back into the range of on-specification or intra-Governmental receipt limits.

5.21.3.4. Purification. The removal of contaminating agents by filtration or dehydration.

5.21.3.5 Water removal. Water Removal is accomplished primarily by filtering or settling process. Water in most light petroleum products will settle out if allowed to stand undisturbed from 12 to 24 hours. If the light product is in a storage tank, the excess water may be withdrawn through the water draw off valve. If the product is in a small container, the water may be separated by filtering and decanting into another container or by siphoning off the water.

5.21.4 Disposition procedures. It is DLA policy to issue only those supplies and services which fully conform, in all respects, to the procurement specification requirement. When product does not meet specification limits at intermediate storage points, the facility having physical possession of the product shall provide to DESC-BQ, informing the cognizant DFR/DFO, pertinent details on bulk products, or DSCR on packaged products, for a decision concerning its use or disposition. Service facilities shall coordinate with their service control point prior to reporting to DESC. When fuel does not meet specification requirements at the time of shipment for any characteristic(s) which does not have an intra-Governmental receipt limits (see Tables I-VII), DESC-BQ shall obtain a waiver from the applicable Service technical office prior to shipment to the end user. Where a characteristic does have an intra-Governmental receipt limits, and the product does not meet this limit, the preceding procedure is required. Issuance of fuel meeting only the intra-Governmental receipt limits should be used as a "safety net" to continue issuing product to customers when a problem has been identified, and corrective action is being taken to prevent recurrence. DESC-BQ shall then provide disposition, and notify the applicable Service technical office prior to shipment, if possible; if not, then as soon as practical. When Service owned product does not meet intra-Governmental receipt limits set forth in this standard, they will contact the using Service's technical office (see 5.21.4.2) for a decision concerning its use or disposition. The request for disposition instructions can be sent by e-mail to descbq@desc.dla.mil or by facsimile (703-767-8744) and shall contain, as a minimum, the following details:

a. Specification and Grade.

b. Quantity.

c. Location.

d. Date of Receipt.

e. Name of manufacturer, contract number, batch number, qualification number, date of manufacture, as applicable.

f. Type of container or storage.

g. Accountable military department.

h. Need for replacement product.

i. Detailed laboratory tests including, if known, degree of contamination and contaminating materials. Test results reported shall include all known characteristics whether on-specification, and appropriate Type A or B test results performed on stock just prior to identification of contamination problem shall be included.

j. Recommended alternate use, disposition, or proposed recovery measures, if appropriate.

5.21.4.1 Report exceptions. For F.O.B. destination procurements contracts, the activity having acceptance responsibilities shall reject the non-conforming product. The activity shall notify the DESC contracting/technical personnel or the military service contracting personnel by telephone or message in order to report the circumstances pertaining to the delivery in question. The supplier will need to contact the contracting officer. DESC shall coordinate with the concerned technical facility of the military department(s) in resolving the shipment and shall advise the receiving facility accordingly. In overseas areas the JPO and DFR/DFO shall be advised by DESC of the problem and its resolution. If a military service contract is involved, the responsible service shall take the above action.

5.21.4.2 Service and DLA responsibilities. The following are the responsible technical organizations of the Services and DLA for petroleum and related products.

a. Army

Mailing Address:	Commander U.S. Army Petroleum Center 54 M Ave., Suite 9 Attn: AMSTA-DSA-PC-LR New Cumberland, PA 17070-5005
Message Address:	DIR USAPC NEW CUMBERLAND PA//AMSTA-DSA-PC-LR
Telephone:	Commercial: 717-782-6053/7258 DSN: 977-6053/7258

b. Navy

Mailing Address:	Commanding Officer Navy Petroleum Office Attn: Code PS 8725 John J. Kingman Rd, STE 3719 Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6224
Message Address:	NAVPETOFF FT BELVOIR VA
Telephone:	Commercial: 703-767-7328/7341 DSN: 427-7328/7341

c. Air Force

Mailing Address:	San Antonio ALC/ SFTH 1014 Billy Mitchell Blvd STE 1 Kelly AFB, TX 78241-5603
Message Address:	SAN ANTONIO ALC KELLY AFB TX//SFT//
Telephone:	Commercial: 210-925-4610 / 4617 DSN: 945-4610 /4617

d. Defense Energy Support Center

Mailing Address:	Name of Addressee, DESC-BQ, Room 2954 Defense Energy Support Center 8725 John J. Kingman Rd, STE 4950 Ft. Belvoir, VA 22060-6222
Message Address:	DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER FT BELVOIR VA//DESC-BQ, DESC-BQ//
Telephone:	Commercial: 703-767-8736/8395 DSN: 427-8736/8795

e. Defense Supply Center Richmond

Mailing Address:	Commander Defense Supply Center Richmond Attn: DSCR-JDTA Richmond, VA 23297
Message Address:	DEFENSE SUPPLY CENTER RICHMOND VA//DSCR-JDTA//
Telephone:	Commercial: 804-279-5173 DSN: 695-5173

5.21.4.3 Communication copies. The DESC, JPO, DSCR, and DFR/DFO shall be furnished copies of all communication regarding disposition of Government-owned, off-specification product in overseas areas.

5.22 Packaged products. This section covers receipt and storage of packaged petroleum products for direct delivery and stock locations. It also addresses the sampling and testing requirements, and the significance of those tests.

5.22.1 Product receipt. Products are delivered under DSCR contract either by direct delivery, which comes from the contractor's facility directly to the customer, or from a depot storage facility.

5.22.2 Sampling. All samples shall be taken in accordance with standard procedures described in DLAR 4155.37, or as prescribed by product specifications or contract requirements, and ANSI Z1.4.

5.22.2.1 Precautions. The precautions required to ensure a representative sample are many and depend on type of product being sampled, the type of container from which it is drawn, and the sampling procedures employed. Each procedure is suitable for sampling a specific product under definite storage, transportation, and container conditions. Warning, all safety instructions shall be strictly observed

5.22.2.2 Personnel to conduct sampling. Because improperly taken samples can completely invalidate a test, only trained and experienced personnel shall be assigned to sample the products. This cannot be overstressed: No amount of laboratory work will give reliable data on a product if the sample is not a true representation of that product.

5.22.2.3 Responsibility. This standard shall in no way alter any assigned responsibility of the various activities outside the continental United States for submitting special samples to a designated laboratory or as directed by cognizant headquarters.

5.22.2.4 Types of samples. A sample is a portion of a packaged petroleum product taken which represents that entire batch or delivery. The various types of samples are as follows:

a. Tube or thief sample is one obtained with a sampling tube or special thief, either as a core, or spot sample, from a specified point in the container.

b. Batch or lot sample is one obtained from a collection of units of package products.

5.22.2.5 Sampling apparatus, containers, and procedures.

a. Approved type samplers shall be used as specified by ASTM/API procedures. All sampling apparatus and containers shall be thoroughly clean and dry, and special care shall be taken so no lint or fibrous material remains in or on them.

b. Apparatus and containers shall be rinsed with a portion of the product being sampled to ensure the sample is not contaminated with the previous material unless otherwise specified in the test procedures. All cans shall be thoroughly rinsed to ensure complete removal of soldering flux. Rinsing material shall be discarded. Sampling apparatus shall be cleaned immediately after use and stored so it shall remain clean until next use.

c. Containers such as drums shall be sampled with a thief. In sampling drums and cans, care shall be taken to remove all foreign matter from the area near the enclosure before the plug is removed.

d. Close all sample containers tightly, immediately after taking the sample. Do not use sealing wax, paraffin, rubber gaskets, pressure sensitive tapes, or similar material to seal containers. Light sample containers shall be adequately crated to withstand shipment. To prevent leakage caused by thermal expansion of the product, do not fill any sample container above 90% capacity.

e. The one gallon sample can, NSN 8110-01-371-8315, is suitable for fuel products, and the one gallon sample can, 8110-00-178-8292, is suitable for grease products.

5.22.2.6 Size of samples.

a. Except for 55 gallon drums, and semi-solids in 35 pound cans or 120 pound drums, all samples shall be submitted in the original unopened container. When instructed to take sample, the sample size shall be as follows:

(1) Liquid

Unit of Issue	Sample Size
Less than 1 quart	4 quarts.
Quart	4 quarts
Gallon	4 quarts
55 gallon drum	1 gallon

(2) Semi-solid

Unit of Issue	Sample Size
Less than 1 pound	4 pounds.
Pound	4 pounds
5 pound can or container	4 pounds
120 pound drum	5 pounds

b. For container sizes not listed in the tables above, contact the appropriate focal point for instructions.

5.22.2.7 Identification of samples. Identify each sample container immediately after sampling by securely attaching a sample tag. Information on the tag shall include the following:

a. Sample identification.

b. National stock number (NSN)

c. Specification with revision

d. Contractor and contract number

e. Product batch, lot number or emulsion number

f. Size of sample

g. Quantity in storage

h. Submitter's sample number

i. Product nomenclature

j. Activity/submitter telephone number

k. Date Sampled

l. Qualification number (if available)

m. DSCR control number (if applicable)

n. In the case of packaged products, the complete markings shown on the container shall be furnished. The container from which the sample was taken shall be marked with the sample number for future identification.

5.22.3 Testing. The quality surveillance segment (testing) presented in this section is the minimum essential to sound management of Government-owned properties. Only by thorough testing procedures can premium quality surveillance be maintained.

5.22.3.1 Contamination tests. Suspected contamination of petroleum products shall be confirmed by laboratory tests. Tests which have proved most useful in determining whether a product is contaminated and the identification of the contaminating agents are listed under the individual products.

5.22.3.2 Test methods. All laboratory tests shall be conducted in accordance with the method prescribed in the specification covering the product, except any special or modified

method outlined in this standard which shall be used in lieu of the specification method when products are evaluated within the scope of this standard.

5.22.3.3 Specification receipt limits. Specification receipt limits are absolute. Multiple tests may be performed and, if these tests do not differ from each other by more than the amount specified for the reproducibility of the method, may be averaged to determine compliance with the specification limits.

5.22.3.4 Testing frequency. For current testing frequency requirements refer to DLIS Total Item Record (TIR).

5.22.3.5 Minimum testing. Table IX outlines the minimum sampling and testing requirements considered necessary for determining the quality of petroleum and related products. It covers the conditions under which a sample is taken, the type of sample, and the types of tests required to determine whether the quality is within acceptable limits.

5.22.3.6 Test required. Tables XVII-XXII are a series of charts providing a detailed breakdown of the type of tests required for each class of product. These tests are those most likely to reveal contamination/deterioration which may have occurred during product handling or storage. Tables XVII-XXII designate Service and NATO prescribed B-2 tests for specific products.

a. The use of alternate test methods to measure physical properties is allowed, provided that: test results are presented in the format required in the specification; the test device has a demonstrated reliability and repeatability equal, or better than called for the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM); and the device has been approved for use by the military services. The types of alternate test are listed below.

(1) Equivalent test are test methods that provide analogous results and fully correlate with standard ASTM methods but have not yet been formally accepted by ASTM. These test methods have been found to provide test results that will be essentially identical to those results produced by ASTM testing methodologies.

(2) Predictive testing involve the use of instrumental and other types of analytical techniques to predict lubricant test values using compositional data that typically is determined by standard or wet chemistry methods.

5.22.3.7 Calibrating test equipment. All laboratories shall calibrate testing and measuring equipment to the accuracy necessary to ensure the equipment is within allowable tolerance limits. See ANSI/NCSL Z540-1.

5.22.4 Disposition procedures. Prior to submission of samples for testing, or prior to reclassification of condition codes, the storage activity shall consult the DoD Quality Status List (QSL) published by DSCR to determine the status of the particular batch/lot number under a specific contract.

a. If the extension data is listed in the QSL, then the stock shall be updated accordingly.

b. If the QSL indicates condition code "H", then the stock shall be disposed of through Defense Reutilization and Marketing Office (DRMO) in accordance with local procedures.

c. If the item is not listed in the QSL, then the appropriate focal point shall be contacted.

5.22.5 Service and DLA responsibilities. The following are the responsible technical organizations within the Services and DLA for packaged petroleum products:

ARMY	U.S. Army Petroleum Center, LRO Division ATTN: AMSTA-DSA-PC-LR New Cumberland, PA. 17070-5008 DSN 977-5868 FAX DSN 977-4230 Commercial 717-770-5868
NAVY	Navy Petroleum Office Attn: Code PS 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Suite 3719 Ft. Belvoir, VA. 22060-6224 DSN 427-7341 FAX DSN 427-7389 Commercial 703 767-7341
AIR FORCE	San Antonio Air Logistics Center ATTN: SA-ALC/SFTT 1014 Billy Mitchell Blvd., Suite 1 Kelly AFB, TX 78241-5603 DSN 945-7613 FAX DSN 945-9964 Commercial 210 925-7613
DLA FSC 9150 only	Defense Supply Center Richmond ATTN: DSCR-JDTA 8000 Jefferson Davis Highway Richmond, VA 23297-5000 DSN 695-5173 FAX DSN 695-4370 Commercial 804 279-5173

FSC 9110 or 9160

Defense Supply Center Philadephia
700 Robbins Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5096
DSN 442-5515
FAX DSN 442-5520
Commercial 215 697-5515

5.22.6 Packaging and storage of packaged petroleum products. The care and preservation of packaged oils and lubricants in a ready-for-issue condition, from supplier to user, is an important responsibility of the military services. The appropriate military activity shall prescribe the procedures and establish the requirements in each phase of the storage program. These shall be predicated on the type of item, type of storage, anticipated length of storage, probable end use, and other factors.

5.22.6.1 Documentation. Care of packaged products in storage is a program of such magnitude that detailed procedures cannot be included in this standard. Reference shall be made to appropriate departmental publications. Pertinent highlights are cited in the following paragraphs.

5.22.6.2 Container inspection. Containers shall be inspected before being placed in storage and periodically thereafter. These inspections shall be made more frequently if required by local conditions. If containers are received in an unsuitable condition and repackaging is necessary, the product shall be fully inspected by a Government representative at the repackaging facility. Under no circumstances shall product be accepted which has been repackaged by the railroad or trucking company without Government inspection.

5.22.6.3 Container suitability. Before filling, all containers shall be inspected to ensure they are clean, free of loose rust, paint flakes, and contaminants, and suitable for receiving the product. Meticulous cleanliness of the container and filling equipment shall be ensured, since many products require a high degree of cleanliness and have been micronically filtered. In addition to those mentioned in 5.22.7.2, the specifications for other super-clean fluids are MIL-PRF-7808, DOD-L-85734, and MIL-PRF-23699. Containers shall be appropriately marked prior to filling and shall be closed immediately after filling.

5.22.6.4 Drum storage. Except in an emergency, containers shall not be stored in direct contact with the ground. Drums shall be stored on their sides on dunnage with proper blocking and bracing. Bungs shall be in a horizontal position so leaks may be detected and eliminated. Drums shall never be stored vertically outdoors as water shall collect on drum heads, seep through bungs, and contaminate the product.

5.22.6.5 Separate storage. For identification purposes, different products and grades shall be stored separately. Stocks of similar dates of filling shall be stored together wherever possible. Oldest stocks shall be used first.

5.22.6.6 Stock rotation. Where feasible, packaged products opened for spot checking or storage control test shall be used as soon as possible. When this cannot be done, the containers shall be re-closed tightly and marked as having been previously opened and be included in the next issue if possible. To minimize deterioration of a product due to age, excessive corrosion of containers, and deterioration of packing and markings, (excluding other quality considerations), the oldest package petroleum products shall be issued first. Fill dates on the containers and the condition of the package are the governing factors.

5.22.6.7 Galvanized containers. Internally galvanized containers shall not to be used.

5.22.6.8 Small container storage. Containers smaller than the 55 gallon drum shall be stored under cover, preferably in warehouses or open sheds. In emergency situations, containers shall be stored outside, off the ground on pallets or dunnage and covered with tarpaulins for protection from the elements.

5.22.6.9 Contamination. Many things can happen in the filling, handling, storage, and dispensing of packaged petroleum product. This can result in contamination, deterioration of quality, inadvertent use of incorrect products, damage to equipment, loss of identify, and loss of product. Improper storage conditions can lead to contamination, deterioration of identification markings, and excessive corrosion of metal containers. Refilling of previously used containers without first cleaning and remarking can lead to contamination on issue, and use of an incorrect grade product in unmarked containers can result in incorrect applications with resultant loss of life and equipment. Improper loading, blocking, or bracing of packaged product in transportation equipment will result in container damage and the loss of product.

a. Water is a common source of contamination which can render packaged products unsuitable for use. Rough handling or improper application of plugs and gaskets will permit breathing and result in condensation of water vapor inside the package. Reasonable protection against atmospheric conditions will reduce water contamination.

b. Packaged petroleum products shall be properly protected from initial filling until ultimate consumption. Leaving containers open or unprotected at the final point of application of the product often results in contamination. Extreme care shall be taken at dispensing points to protect product quality. Instructions concerning disposition of product remaining after partial use of container contents shall be followed.

5.22.6.10 Minimum container markings. It is essential that containers for petroleum products are so marked that:

a. The products may be properly identified.

b. The origin and age of the product may be determined at any time.

c. Any hazards associated with the use or handling of the product are clearly indicated as flammable, toxic, or corrosive.

5.22.6.11 Field-filled container markings. The following minimum markings are required for all containers of petroleum products filled under field conditions:

a. National stock number

b. Nomenclature

c. Specification with revision and amendment number (if applicable)

d. Qualification Number (if applicable)

e. Contractor and contract number

f. Product batch, lot number or emulsion number

g. NATO code (if applicable)

h. Military symbol (if applicable)

i. Date of filling

j. Weight or volume of contents

k. Filling activity/ telephone number

l. Safety and use markings (when applicable).

5.22.6.12 Marking of boxes and cartons. Minimum markings shall also be shown on boxes and cartons.

5.22.6.13 Marking of contractor supplied product. Packaged oils and lubricants supplied by contractors shall be marked in accordance with MIL-STD-290, or in accordance with provisions of the contract.

5.22.6.14 Marking of used drums. When used drums are refilled in the field, all old drum markings shall be completely obliterated and drums thoroughly cleaned before being filled. The filled drums are to be marked as required in 5.22.6.11. Total capacity is 57.2 gallons; however, to allow for adequate vapor space, the drums shall be filled as follows:

a. 54 gallons, maximum, for products which flash at 27 °C (80 °F), or less.

b. 55 gallons, maximum, for products which flash over 27 °C (80 °F).

5.22.7 Deterioration of products.

5.22.7.1 Lubricating oils and gear oils. Most of these oils are procured as packaged products; but on occasion, some are procured or shipped in bulk. Those composed entirely of mineral oils, including those with additives such as viscosity index improvers, pour point depressants or detergents, are very stable. If the package remains unbroken and airtight, then the oil will remain on-specification for a long period of time. Storage guides and factors contributing to deterioration and contamination of packaged oils are contained in 5.22.6. Guides and precautions pertinent to sampling are discussed in 5.22.2.

a. Most existing specifications for oils do not establish a quantitative limit for water content, since none should theoretically be present. At the time of packaging, water content is at a negligible level. However, it is possible for a container to breathe air through the closures over a period of time, thus introducing atmospheric moisture into its contents. Very small amounts of water can usually be detected by cloudy or hazy appearance.

b. Many oil specifications do not establish a quantitative limit for sediment. Normally, sediment will not increase in unopened containers of lubricating oil unless they have absorbed moisture which subsequently causes rusting of the container interior. If interior rusting is observed and the oil does not have a specification limit for sediment, the contamination test in accordance with test 3006 of Federal Test Method Standard 791 shall be performed. If the weight of the contaminants does not exceed 60 mg per 4 gallons of oil, the oil is satisfactory for use.

c. Engine lubricants and gear oils are required to pass ASTM D 892, Foaming Characteristics of Lubricating Oils, which limits the amount of aerated foam in terms of foam tendency and foam stability. This tendency towards foaming is undesirable since it reduces lubricant flow to bearings/gears and decreases the thickness of the fluid film under hydrodynamic lubrication environments. To eliminate this, trace amounts of antifoam additives are added which shall be uniformly dispersed to be effective for controlling foam. Under storage conditions, these dispersed antifoam additives may coalesce or stratify, which decreases their effectiveness significantly by allowing high foaming values under ASTM D 892. In actual use environments, the high mechanical shear induced by gear/bearing activity will re-disperse the antifoaming agent so satisfactory foaming control is attained. To ensure against premature failing of samples because of the coalescence tendency, ASTM D 892 includes a pre-agitation requirement prior to sample analysis, which involves mixing in a Waring type blender.

5.22.7.2 Hydraulic fluids. Some hydraulic fluid specifications such as MIL-H-5606, MIL-PRF-6083, MIL-PRF-17672, MIL-PRF-83282 and MIL-PRF-87257 contain particle contamination limits which are so low the products are required to be packaged under clean room conditions. Very slight amounts of dirt, rust, and metal particles will cause them to fail the specification limit for contamination. Since they are usually packaged in hermetically sealed containers, the act of opening a container may allow more contaminants into the fluid than the specification allows. In opening the container for use or evaluation, it is extremely important that the can be opened and handled in a clean environment. The area of the container to be opened shall be flushed with filtered solvent (petroleum, ether, mineral spirits or isopropyl

alcohol). The device used for opening the container shall be thoroughly rinsed with filtered solvent. After the container is opened, a small amount of the material is poured from the container and disposed of prior to pouring the sample for analysis. Once a container is opened, the unused portion shall be discarded. Military hydraulic fluids, particularly those using ester-synthetic hydrocarbon base stocks, can absorb water. The amount of water absorbed shall be controlled in order to prevent corrosion and other hydraulic system problems.

5.22.7.3 Greases. Deterioration of grease is usually indicated by bleeding or a change in texture, but neither constitutes assurance the grease is beyond specification limits. Tests such a penetration, dropping point, and oil separation are necessary to make the determination.

a. Penetration is a method of measuring the consistency of grease. Consistency provides a means for classification of greases in accordance with the National Lubricating Grease Institute (NLGI) classification system. Most grease specifications contain a storage stability requirement which specifies that after a certain period of time, under prescribed environmental conditions, the grease shall comply with all specification requirements except an expanded penetration. If the penetration is within the storage stability limits, it is satisfactory for use.

b. Dropping point indicates the temperature at which grease passes from a semisolid to a liquid state under the conditions of the test. It is not necessarily indicative of service performance. A change in dropping point is an indication the consistency of the grease has changed.

c. Oil separating from grease, commonly known as bleeding, is characteristic of most greases. The amount of bleeding will vary with the composition of the grease, the size of the container, and storage conditions. A film of free oil does not preclude satisfactory use of a grease. However, where an excessive amount of free oil (pourable) is present, the grease shall not be used unless laboratory analysis confirms its continued conformance to specification requirements.

d. Incompatibility between the seal elastomer and the grease may result in the failure of seals to retain lubricating grease and exclude contamination. The deterioration of elastomer seals results in failure of lubricity and causes a shortened bearing life.

e. Grease is formulated with various types of base oils, viscosity additives, and thickeners. Some of these greases freeze at extreme cold weather conditions which may result in failure of bearings and equipment. Most military greases will operate down to minus 54 $^{\circ}$C, which reflects one of the military's global operability requirements. This property is often determined using the bearing torque test or other rheological tests.

5.22.7.4 Insulating oils. Special precautions shall be taken to maintain insulating oils in first class condition. Insulating oil is required to have a high dielectric strength. It shall be moisture free and contain no foreign matter. If it is necessary to store insulating oils outdoors, the containers shall be protected from the weather. Containers shall not be opened or unsealed

before the oil is actually required for use. If necessary to open for test, the utmost precaution shall be taken against the entrance of moisture or other foreign matter.

6. NOTES
(This section contains information of a general or explanatory nature that may be helpful, but is not mandatory.)

6.1 Intended use. The purpose of this standard is to establish common requirements for maintaining quality during the receiving, storing and issuing of Government-owned bulk and packaged petroleum products and coal. This standard is military unique because it covers internal Government procedures for the handling and storage of government owned fuels under conditions not found in the commercial world such as long term storage and special testing requirements.

6.2 International standard agreements. Certain provisions of this standard are subject to international standardization agreements. When amendment, revision, or cancellation of this standard is proposed which would affect or violate the international agreement concerned, the preparing activity will take appropriate reconciliation action through international standardization channels, including departmental standardization offices, if required. (See Foreword, Paragraph 2).

6.3 Tailoring guidance. To ensure proper application of this standard, invitations for bids, request for proposals, and contractual statements of work should tailor the requirements in sections 4 and 5 of this standard to exclude any unnecessary requirements.

6.4 Subject term (key word) listing.

Air Force One
Aviation turbine fuel
Barge
Bulk storage
Coal
Diesel
F-76
Gasoline
Greases
Jet fuel
JP-5
JP-8
Packaged products
Petroleum
Sampling of petroleum
Tanker
Tank truck
Intra-Governmental receipt limits
Waxes

6.5 Issue of DoDISS. When this standard is use in acquisition, the applicable issue of the DoDISS must be cited in the solicitations (see 2.2.1 and 2.3).

6.6 Additional references. The following references are included to identify where additional information may be found.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STANDARDS

MIL-STD-1548 -	Into-Plane Servicing of Fuels at Commercial Airports

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HANDBOOKS

MIL-HDBK-113 -	Guide for the Selection of Lubricants, Functional Fluids, Preservative, and Specialty Products for use in Ground Equipment Systems.
MIL-HDBK-114 -	Mobility Fuels User Handbook.
MIL-HDBK-844 -	Aircraft Refueling Handbook.
MIL-HDBK-1022 -	Petroleum Fuel Facilities.

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of the above specifications, standards, and handbooks are available from the Standardization Document Order Desk, 700 Robbins Avenue, Building 4D, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094). Copies are also available from the DoDSSP web site at http://astimage.daps.dla.mil/.

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

29 CFR	Hazardous Communications Standard 29 Code of Federal Regulations paragraph 1910.1200

(This publication is available from the Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office Washington DC 20402)

OTHER GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

AFI 31-101, Volume I -	The Physical Security Program
AFM 85-16 -	Maintenance of Permanently Installed Petroleum Storage and Dispensing Systems.

AFMAN 23-100	USAF Supply Manual
CINCLNTFLT/ CINCPACFLT 4026.1	Fuel Management Afloat Manual
DLAR 4155.29 -	Oversea Laboratories for Support of Quality Surveillance on Petroleum Products (AFR 74-16, AR 700-36, NAVSUPINST 4730.1.1, and MCO P4760.1A)
DLAR 4155.37 -	Materiel Quality Control Storage Standards
FM 10-13 -	Supply And Service Reference Data.
FM 10-67-1 -	Concepts and Equipment of Petroleum Operations.
FM 10-70-1 -	Petroleum Reference Data.
FM 101-10-1 -	Staff Officers Field Manual Organization, Technical and Logistical Data Materials, Construction Effort, and Personnel Requirements for Petroleum Storage and Distribution; Vehicle Fuel and Lubricants Data; Bulk Carrier Capacities; Estimating Class III Requirement; Gasoline and Oil Supply Data for Various Organization Units.
NAVAIRINST 10350 -	(Series), Utilization of Aircraft Engine and Helicopter Transmission Lubricating Oils.
NAVAIR 00-80T-109 -	Aircraft Refueling NATOPS manual.
NAVDOCKS P-342 -	Fuel Storage Tank Cleaning at the Shore Establishment (Finished Product Tanks).
NAVPERS 10883 -	Fundamentals of Petroleum.
NAVPETOFFINST 4025.1 -	Bulk Fuel and Lubricant Sources.
NAVPETOFFINST 4025.2 -	Handling, Storing, Recycling, and/or Disposing of Contaminated Low-Flash Petroleum Product.
NAVSHIPS 0900-016-0010 -	Manual Cargo Tank cleaning.

NAVSEA S9086-SN-STM-000/ CH 541 -	Petroleum Fuel Storage and Use Testing.
NAVSUP Manual, Volume II -	Supply Ashore.
NAVSUP Manual, P-485 -	Navy supply Systems Command Manual Afloat Supply Procedures.
NAVSUP PUB 558 -	Fuel Management Ashore.
NWP 38G Change 3 (Limited Distribution) -	Replenishment at Sea.
T.O. 36-1-3 -	Painting and Marking and Lighting Requirements for USAF Vehicles.
T. O. 36Y31-1-1 -	Removal of Rust and Sediment from Fuel and Oil Servicing Truck and Trailer Tanks and Application of Coating , Interior, Fuel and Water Resistant.
T. O. 37A-1-101 -	Fuel, Water, and Lubricant Dispensing Equipment.
T. O. 37A2-2 -	Hose Carts, Type MH-1 and MH-2.
T. O. 42B-1-1 -	Quality Control of Fuels and Lubricants.
T. O. 42B1-1-1. -	Fuels for USAF Piston and Turbine Support Equipment and Administrative Vehicles.
T. O. 42B1-1-14 -	Fuels for USAF Aircraft.
T. O. 42B1-1-15, NATO/ ASCC -	Interchangeability Aviation Fuels, Lubricants, and Allied Product.
T. O. 42B2-1-1	Uses and Grades of Aircraft Engine Lubricating Oils.
T. O. 42C1-16	Use and Quality Control of De-mineralized Water and Water Alcohol Mixtures for Aircraft Engines.

(DLA and other Federal agencies may obtain copies of these document from DLA Administrative Support Center, 8725 John J. Kingman Road, STE 0119, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6220. The military services should order these publication from their publication distribution office).

TABLES

[1]TABLE I. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for aviation turbine fuels, MIL-DTL-5624, MIL-DTL-83133, ASTM D 1655, NATO F-34 (JP-8), F-35 (Jet A-1), F-40 (JP-4), and F-44 (JP-5)

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS[2]	ASTM TEST METHOD
Existent gum, mg/100 mL, max	7.0	14	[3]D381
RVP, kPa 37.8°C (psi @ 100°F)/JP-4	14.0-21.0	10.5-22.5	[4]D323
Lead, mg/L, max	NA	14	D5059
Distillation, % recovered, @ 205°C, min. (JP-5)	10	7	D86
Distillation, residue, %, max (JP-5, JP-4)	1.5	2.0	D86
Microseparometer rating			D3948
With (additives):			
AO & MDA	90		
AO & MDA & FSII	85		
AO & MDA & CI/LI	80		
AO & MDA & FSII & CI/LI	70	[5]60	
Particulate matter, mg/L, max			D2276, D5452, or
Aircraft servicing	1.0	[6]0.5	Appendix A of
Intra-Governmental transfer	1.0	[7]2.0	MIL-DTL-5624
Intra-Governmental transfer to USAF	1.0	1.5	
Filtration time, minutes, max.			
JP-4	10	15	Appendix A of MIL-DTL-5624
JP-8	15	20	"
JP-5 (no reducer ring)	15	20	"
FSII, Vol. %,			D5006
JP-4, JP-8	0.10-0.15	0.09-0.20	
JP-5	0.15-0.20	0.10-0.20	
Conductivity, pS/M (JP-4, JP-8)	150-450	50-700	D2624
Water		C&B[8]	

TABLE I. NOTES:

1 All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

2 For limits for Air Force One see Table XIII.

3 See 5.18.2.1

4 Test method 1030 in this standard is an alternate test method for trace lead.

5 Microseparometer will not be run if turbine fuel contains static dissipator additive. Intra-Governmental Receipt Limit is 60, only for fully additized product (except static dissipator). Lower-than-spec results with other additive combinations will require identifying the situation and communicating with DESC-BQ.

6 Navy limit is 2.0 mg/L for aircraft servicing.

7 For Navy use only. Particulate matter of 8.0 mg/L, maximum, is acceptable for usage on transfers from shore tankage to pier side manifolds; fleet oilers, barges, tankers, and U. S. Naval vessels.

8 Clear and Bright at 70°F or ambient temperature, whichever is less, as measured where the sample is taken.

[1]TABLE II. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for fuel system icing inhibitor, MIL-DTL-85470, NATO S-1745

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS	ASTM TEST METHOD
Total water, wt. %, max.	0.10	0.40	D1364

TABLE II NOTES:

[1] All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

[1]TABLE III. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for fuel, naval, distillate, MIL-F-16884, NATO, F-76

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS	ASTM TEST METHOD
Color, ASTM, max.	3	[2]4	D1500
Ash, wt. %, max.	0.005	0.010	D482
Distillation 90% evaporation, °C End point, °C	 357 385	 360 388	[3]D86
Water & sediment, Vol. %, max.	0.05	0.1	D2709
Particulate contamination, mg/L, max.	10.0	[4]15.0	D5452 or D6217

TABLE III. NOTES:

[1] All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

[2] See 5.18.5.2

[3] As the end point of the distillation is approached, if either a thermometer reading of 385 °C or a decomposition point is observed, discontinue the heating and resume the procedure as directed in ASTM D 86.

[4] Shoreside-use only.

[1]TABLE IV. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for fuel oil, diesel, A-A-52557, ASTM D 975

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS	ASTM TEST METHOD
Ash, wt. %, max	0.01	0.025	D482
Particulate contamination, mg/L, max.	10	20	D5452
Distillation, °C			D86
90%, vol., Recovered			
Grade low sulfur 1-D, max	288	293	
Grade low sulfur 2-D			
min.	282	277	
max.	338	343	

TABLE IV NOTES:

[1] All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

[1]TABLE V. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for fuel oil, diesel, F-54

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS	ASTM TEST METHOD
Ash, Wt. %, max	0.02	0.025	D482
Color, max	5	6	D1500
Particulate contamination, mg/L, max.	10	20	D5452
Flash Point, °C (°F), min	56 (133)	55 (131)	D93
Distillation, °C (°F), max			D86
90%, vol., recovered	357 (675)	360 (680)	
Final boiling point, °C (°F)	370 (698)	380 (716)	

TABLE V NOTES:

[1] All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

[1]TABLE VI. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for gasoline, leaded, NATO F-57, and gasoline, unleaded, NATO F-67

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS (F-57/F-67)	RECEIPT LIMITS (F-57)	ASTM TEST METHOD
Color	Clear	See note 2	See note 3
Existent gum, mg/100mL, max.	5	7	D381
Octane number, motor/research, min.			D2700/D2699
F-57	86.0/96.0	85.0/95.0	
F-67	85.0/95.0		
RVP, kPa			D323
Class 1	35-70	32-72	
Class 2	45-80	43-82	
Class 3	55-90	53-92	
Class 4	60-95	58-97	
Class 5	70-105	68-107	
Distillation, volume %, evaporated			D86
Class 1 @ 70°C	10-45	8-47	
@100°C	38-65	36-67	
@180°C	85, min.	83, min.	
Final boiling pt. (°C)	215	239	
Class 2 @ 70°C	10-45	8-47	
@100°C	38-65	36-76	
@180°C	85, min.	83, min.	
Final boiling pt. (°C)	215	239	
Class 3 @ 70°C	15-47	13-49	
@100°C	43-70	41-72	
@180°C	85, min.	83, min.	
Final boiling pt. (°C)	215	239	
Class 4 @ 70°C	15-47	13-49	
@100°C	43-70	41-72	
@180°C	85, min.	83, min.	
Final boiling pt. (°C)	215	239	
Class 5 @ 70°C	20-50	18-52	
@100°C	43-70	41-72	
@180°C	85, min.	83, min.	
Final boiling pt. (°C)	215	239	

TABLE VI. NOTES:

[1] All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply

[2] See paragraph 5.18.3.2

[3] Test method is Method 103.6 in FED-STD-791.

[1]TABLE VII. Intra-Governmental receipt limits for automotive spark ignition engine fuel, ASTM D 4814 and gasohol, automotive, unleaded, A-A-52530

TEST REQUIREMENTS	SPECIFICATION LIMITS	RECEIPT LIMITS	ASTM TEST METHOD
Existent gum, mg/100mL, max[2]	5	6	D381
Antiknock index, min. [3]			D2700 / D2699
Special Grade			
State group #1	87.0/85.0	86.0/85.0	
State group #2	86.3/84.3	85.3/84.3	
State group #3	85.5/83.2	85.5/83.2	
State group #4	84.8/82.8	84.8/82.8	
State group #5	84.0/82.0	84.0/82.0	
State group #6	82.5/80.5	82.5/80.5	
Regular Grade			
State group #1	89.0/84.0	88.0/86.0	
State group #2	88.5/86.3	87.5/86.0	
State group #3	87.5/85.5	86.5/85.0	
State group #4	87.5/84.8	86.5/84.8	
State group #5	87.0/84.0	86.0/84.0	
State group #6	86.0/82.5	86.0/82.5	
Premium Grade			
State group #1	93.0/90.0	92.0/89.0	
State group #2	92.5/89.5	91.5/88.5	
State group #3	91.5/88.5	90.5/87.5	
State group #4	91.5/88.5	90.5/86.5	
State group #5	91.0/88.0	90.5/87.0	
State group #6	90.0/87.0	89.0/86.0	
RVP kPa, max[1]			D4953, D5190, D5191
Class AA	54	57	
Class A	62	65	
Class B	69	72	
Class C	79	82	
Class D	93	96	
Class E	103	107	
Lead, g/L, max.	0.013	0.013	D5059, D3237
Alcohol, contents, vol. %, max[4]	10	11	
Water tolerances, °C	See Table 12, ASTM D4814	+1 from °C listed in Table 12, ASTM D4814	See note 5

TABLE VII. NOTES:

1. All required test must be performed (see Tables XI-XVI). For test requirements not in this table specification limits apply
2. Value shown for gasohol based on the values of the base gasoline. (see 5.18.4.5)
3. Average of research and motor octane numbers or (R+M)/2.
4. These requirements only apply to gasohol.
5. Maximum temperature allowable before separation into two phases by the addition of 0.1% water.

TABLE VIII. Minimum frequency for testing dormant petroleum products

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	MINIMUM TESTING FREQUENCY (MONTHS)	
	BULK	PACKAGED
Gasoline, Aviation	6	6
Gasoline, Automotive[1]	6	12
Turbine Fuels, Aviation[1]	6	12
Diesel Fuels	6	12
Kerosene	6	12
Fuels, Burner	6	12
Fog Oils	6	12

TABLE VIII. NOTES:

[1] Product stored in collapsible containers shall be tested every month as a minimum.

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products.

SERIES	**1**	**2 /**	**2a**	**2b**	**2c**	**2d**
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Upon procurement at: refineries, blending installations, tank farms, terminals, etc.,	Storage tanks and pipelines, for pipeline shipments or vessel loadings of Government stocks.	Storage tanks	Pipelines	Pipelines	Pipelines
TYPE STORAGE	Bulk		Bulk	Bulk	Bulk	Bulk
WHEN SAMPLED	After establishment of new batch.		Before shipment or loading	Immediately after start of shipment or loading	Hourly after starting shipment or loading	During Loading or Shipment
TYPE SAMPLE[1]	Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite from each storage tank.		Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite from each storage tank.	Line sample	Line sample	Representative line Composite IAW API MPMS,Chapters 8.1 or 8.2.
TESTING REQUIRED[2]	A		Appearance, API gravity, color, flash point, filtration time, FSII, water reaction (as applicable)	C	Visual	Retained composite
REMARKS			Government-owned stocks in tanks which have been tested previously within 90 days need only Type C. referee sample will be retained.			Sample to be retained as referee. Testing to be conducted will be based on the situation.

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products - Continued.

SERIES	**3 /**	**3a**	**3b**		**3c**
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Vessel loading	Tankers and barges First-In	Tankers and barges		Yard oilers
TYPE STORAGE		Bulk	Bulk		Bulk
WHEN SAMPLED		1 Hour after start of loading	After loading		After loading
TYPE SAMPLE[1]		Spot	All-level from each compartment	Volumetric composite of cargo tanks	Volumetric composite of cargo tanks
TESTING REQUIRED[2]		C-plus particulate	Appearance & density [for consolidated: C]	B-1	API, flash, BS&W
REMARKS			For Government owned product only	Vessel may sail after "C" Tests; Remainder of tests to be completed before arrival at next load or discharge port.	Normally yard oilers are in dedicated service and carry ships' fuels.

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products – Continued.

SERIES	**4 /**	**4a**		
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Vessel discharge	Tankers and barges (multi-product cargo)		Tankers and barges (single-product cargo)
TYPE STORAGE		Bulk		Bulk
WHEN SAMPLED		Prior to discharge		Before discharge
TYPE SAMPLE[1]		All level from each tank	Volumetric composite of each cargo on board.	Composite sample of ship or barge tanks.
TESTING REQUIRED[2]		Appearance and density	B-1	Type C
REMARKS		If on-spec, discharge authorized.	These tests will be performed prior to or during discharge of cargo. In the event the capability for testing does not exist at the discharge point, a composite sample from the vessel will be retained, type B-1 tests performed on an all-level sample taken from the receiving tank. If receiving tank fails spec requirements, perform B-1 tests on the tanker retain composite sample to determine the cause of the off-spec	Discharge is authorized after conformance with type C tests, and the provision of Section 5.2.2. Retain composite sample until the receiving tank analysis is complete. If product fails, perform Type B-1 tests on retained composite to help determine the cause of the off-specification problem.

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products - Continued.

SERIES	4b			4c
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Dock/discharge manifold header	Dock/discharge manifold header	Dock/discharge manifold header	After receipt of fuel by waterborne transport.
TYPE STORAGE	Bulk	Bulk	Bulk	Bulk
WHEN SAMPLED	During discharge	During discharge	During discharge	After receipt of fuel.
TYPE SAMPLE[1]	Sample IAW API MPMS, Chapter 8, commencing one half hour after start of discharge and each hour after until completion of the discharge. One-half quart to be taken each time. Sample to be composited after completion of discharge.	Also, one gallon at one hour, midpoint, and one hour prior to completion.	For split cargo discharges where one product is JP-5, JP-8, or F-76, and other product is JP-4, MOGAS, or AVGAS, a dock header sample will be taken during discharge of the JP-5 or JP-8 or F-76 one half hour after start of discharge and hourly thereafter.	Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level Composite.(from each storage tank)
TESTING REQUIRED[2]	Retained composite	Particulate[3]	Flash point	Type B-1
REMARKS	Retained for referee tests.			Also, JFTOT after JP-4/JP-8 receipt by tanker.
	For barge receipts directly into A.F. bases, refer to AF 42B-1-1.	For barge receipts directly into A.F. bases, refer to AF 42B-1-1.	For barge receipts directly into A.F. bases, refer to AF 42B-1-1.	

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products – Continued

SERIES	4d	5 /	5a	5b	6 /	6a	6b
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Shipboard JP-5 de-fuels for return to DLA-owned inventory	Pipeline receipts.	After receipt of fuel by pipeline systems used for more than one product.	After receipt of fuel through a dedicated system.	Transfers within installation or depot	Through a dedicated system.	Through a common system.
TYPE STORAGE	Bulk		Bulk	Bulk		Installations & Depots	Installations & Depots
WHEN SAMPLED	Before discharge		After receipt of fuel	After receipt of fuel.		After receipt of fuel	After receipt of fuel.
TYPE SAMPLE[1]	Upper, middle and lower composite, or all-level composite (from each storage tank)		Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite. (from each storage tank)	Upper, middle, and Lower composite, or all-level composite. (from each storage tank)		Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite.	Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite.
TESTING REQUIRED[2]	Type B-2		Type B-1	Type C, except on initial filling or change of grade. Then, B-1 would be required.		Type C	Type B-1
REMARKS						Samples will be retained for two months for referee purposes.	

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products - Continued.

SERIES	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Dormant stocks wherever located.	Filling Points for road and rail tank car containers, or other equipment.	In rail tank cars and road tank vehicles and refuelers used in over the road transportation	Tanks containing interface mixtures from pipeline for re-injection.
TYPE STORAGE	Bulk	Bulk	Bulk	Bulk
WHEN SAMPLED	Periodically, as required by Table VIII	Daily on first container filled, and on changeover to fresh feed tank after completion of line displacement from the fresh feed tank.	Both after loading and before discharge	Before re-injection
TYPE SAMPLE[1]	Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite. (see remarks)	Line sample	All level sample from the rail car or vehicle.	Upper, middle, and lower composite, or all-level composite.
TESTING REQUIRED[2]	B-2 or A (see remark b.)	Type C	Appearance on each compartment "C" on composite	Type B-2
REMARKS	a. Separate samples; upper, middle, and lower, shall be taken and tested to establish homogeneity. If homogeneous, these samples shall be mixed for required tests. If not homogeneous, perform a B-2 on each layer of product. Additional testing may be performed. b. At the discretion of the owning or custodial authority, having regard to type of product, age of stock, conditions, of storage, etc.		See notes 4 and 5.	Re-injection of interface product is to be under the technical control of the pipeline authority, or IAW with O.A.

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products – Continued.

SERIES	11	12	13		
LOCATION OF STOCKS	Packaged fuel stocks wherever located	Refueler trucks, skid mounted refuelers, or other dispensing equipment.	Collapsible fabric tanks and drums		
TYPE STORAGE	Packaged	Bulk	Bulk		
WHEN SAMPLED	(a) Periodically as required by Table VIII (see remark (a). (b) When contamination or deterioration of product or container is suspected. (c) When identity is uncertain	(a) Daily (b) Monthly	Initial fill and before issue	Daily - before issue	Monthly
TYPE SAMPLE[1]	Representative sample IAW API MPMS, Chapter 8	Line sample after re-circulation of fuel	Nozzle and after the filter separator	Nozzle and after filter separator	After filter separator
TESTING REQUIRED[2]	[6]Type B-2	(a) Visual check for appearance, and water & sediment[7]. (b) Lab analyses for water & sediment[7]	API, visual check for appearance, water, sediment and fiber (Aqua-Glo or AEL and filter membrane color rating for turbine fuels)	Visual check for appearance, water and sediment (Aqua Glo or AEL for Turbine Fuels)	Laboratory analysis for sediment and water.
REMARKS					

TABLE IX. Minimum sampling and testing requirements for petroleum products.- Continued

LEGEND Table IX

Type “A” Test - Complete specification inspection tests.
Type “B-1” Test - Partial analysis comprising the checking of principal characteristics most likely to have been affected in the course of moving the product.
Type “B-2” Test - Partial analysis to verify characteristics susceptible to deterioration because of age.
Type “B-3” Test- Partial analysis for contamination; in particulate, for controlling the re-injection of pipeline interface products.
Type “C” Test - Relative density, flash point, color, and appearance, including visible sediment and water.

TABLE IX. NOTES:

[1] Use the MPMS for sampling methods (see 4.6)

[2] See the Tables X through XXII for the types of test required on the various product.

[3] The average particulate content of the 3 fuel samples should not exceed 2 mg/L; however, the first and last samples are obtained under severe discharge conditions and may show high particulate content. Solid contamination while extremely objectionable is a physical contaminant which can be removed under proper conditions with proper equipment, and since the product at this point is Government owned, discharge operations will not be discontinued for this reason. The contracting officer, Defense Energy Support Center, and the quality assurance representative at the loading point will be advised, however, of any high particulate results obtained, for future planning purposes and possible cleaning action necessary to the vessel involved. This note is not applicable to internal Navy transfers.

[4] For product for U. S. Army use, flash point at the receiving point is not required. Fuel is tested in accordance with Army quality surveillance program in AR 710-2

[5] If unable to take an all-level sample from the truck compartment prior to discharge, then an in-line sample taken during discharge may be used.

[6] No receiving tests are necessary on packaged products, provided the containers are intact and markings adequately identify the product.

[7] When laboratory tests of material from dispensing and handling equipment show evidence of free water or a sediment level exceeding 1.0 mg/L of fuels, or 10.0 mg/L for diesel fuel, that equipment shall be re-sampled and deadlined pending laboratory confirmation of the initial results. If the second laboratory analysis confirms the presence of free water or a sediment content exceeding 1.0 mg/L, improvement in fuel quality must be made (for the Navy, 2.0 mg/L applies.)

TABLE X. Test required, aviation gasoline.

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	B-2 TEST	B-3 TEST	C TEST
Appearance[1]	X	X	X	X
Particulate matter	X	X	X	
Color (Visual)	X	X	X	X
Density or API gravity	X	X	X	X
Distillation	X	X	X	
Copper strip corrosion	X	X	X	
Existent gum	X	X		
Reid vapor pressure	X	X		
Water reaction	X	X	X	
Lean mixture rating[2]	X	X	X	
Rich mixture rating[2]	X	X		
Lead content	X	X		
Potential gum		X		

TABLE X. NOTES:

[1] Obtain sample in a clear round one quart glass bottle, swirl the bottle vigorously so a vortex is formed. Visually check for sediment at the point of the vortex. If sediment is visible, a spot larger than 3 mm diameter indicates corrective action should be taken to prevent the delivery of contaminated fuel.

[2] If the capability does not exist to perform this test at the terminal, a sample will be sent to the nearest Service laboratory that does have the capability. In the event operational necessity dictates issue of product before results are obtained from the Service laboratory, shipments may be made; however, when laboratory results indicate failure, notify DESC-BQ.

TABLE XI Test required, lubrication oils [1,2]

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	C TEST
Appearance	X	X
Color	X	X
Gravity	X	X
Viscosity	X	X
Flash point	X	
Foam test	X	
Water (by centrifuge)	X	X
Solid contaminants	X	

Footnotes: Table XI

[1] For application of these test see Table IX.

[2] B-2 test are listed in Tables XVII-XXII

TABLE XII. Tests required, aviation turbine fuels

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	B-2 TEST	B-3 TEST	C TEST
Appearance[1]	X	X	X	X
Color (visual)	X	X	X	X
Density or API gravity	X	X	X	X
Particulate matter	X	X	X	
Distillation	X	X	X	
Copper strip corrosion	X	X	X	
Freezing point	X	X	X	
Existent gum	X	X	X	
Reid vapor pressure (JP-4 only)	X	X	X	
Flash point (except JP-4)	X	X	X	X
Water reaction	X	X	X	
Lead content (If contaminated with leaded fuels suspected)	X	X	X	
Fuel system icing inhibitor	X	X	X	
Filtration time (JP-4 & JP-8)	X	X	X	
Water separation index (JP-4 and JP-8)[2,3]	X	X	X	
Conductivity (JP-4 and JP-8)[4]	X	X	X	
Thermal stability		X		
Color (Saybolt)		X		
Acid number		X		

TABLE XII. NOTES:

[1] Clean and bright and free of undissolved water. Obtain sample in a clear round one quart glass bottle, swirl the bottle vigorously so a vortex is formed. Visually check for sediment at the point of the vortex. If sediment is visible, a spot larger than 3 mm diameter indicates corrective action should be taken to prevent the delivery of contaminated fuel.

[2] If the capability does not exist to perform this test at the terminal, a sample will be sent to the nearest Service laboratory that does have the capability. In the event operational necessity dictates issue of product before results are obtained from the Service laboratory, shipments may be made, however, when laboratory results indicate failure, notify DESC-BP.

[3] Water separation index, modified, testing is not performed if the fuel contains conductivity additive.

[4] If fuel contains conductivity additive, CU readings should be taken within two minutes of sampling.

Point of Contact. Air Force One advance team personnel requiring support with fuel sampling and/or testing are to contact the cognizant DFR/DFO to identify those offices and personnel who will participate. (DCMC normally handles contracted into-plane facilities at airports).

Testing: If complete testing cannot be performed at a local base lab, or if insufficient time exists for the sample to be forwarded to an Air Force area laboratory, then local commercial testing will be performed. The cognizant DFR/DFO quality manager will be contacted to arrange for required testing. Costs for this commercial testing will be billed either directly to SA-ALC/SFR, 1014 Billy Mitchell Blvd., Suite 1, Kelly AFB, TX 78241-5603, or if the laboratory is already under a DESC contract allowing for AF-1 testing, then costs will be processed.

TABLE XIII. Support for Air Force One and supporting aircraft

CHARACTERISTIC LIMITS[1]	JP-5		Jet A		Jet A-1		JP-8	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
Density at 15 °C (kg/m^3)	751	802	775	840	775	840	7750	840
Weight: lbs/USG	6.6	7.0	6.5	7.0	6.5	7.0	6.5	7.0
Distillation (°C)								
10%		204		204		204		204
20%	RPT			RPT		RPT	RPT	
50%	RPT			RPT		RPT	RPT	
90%	RPT						RPT	
End Point		300		300		300		300
Freezing point, °C		-46		-40		-47		-47
Flash point, °C	60		38		38		38	
Sediment (mg/L)[2]		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.5
Conductivity (pS/m)[2]	RPT		RPT		RPT		50	700
Copper corrosion		1		1		1		1
Water reaction		1b		1b		1b		1b
Existent gum (mg/100 mL)		7.0		7.0		7.0		7.0
FSII, (% Vol.)[2]	0.07	0.20					0.07	0.20
Water[3]								

TABLE XIII. NOTES:

[1] Results cited in this table apply to samples taken downstream of final filtration, intra-Governmental receipt limits apply.

[2] The FSII, sediment, and conductivity limits above are Intra-Governmental Limits. All other physical property limits are specification limits.

[3] Water: Fuel must be clear and free of water on visual examination. Check water content of fuel with AEL or Aqua-Glo water detector kit, if available. Sample will be taken downstream of filter separator. Water content maximum by the method is 10 ppm.

TABLE XIV. Tests required, automotive gasoline

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	B-2 TEST	B-3 TEST	C TEST
Appearance	X	X	X	X
Color (Visual)	X	X	X	X
Density or API gravity	X	X	X	X
Distillation	X	X	X	
Reid vapor pressure	X	X		
Copper strip corrosion		X	X	
Existent gum		X	X[1]	
Knock rating (RON and MON)	X[2]	X	X[2]	
Oxidation stability	X	X	X	
Lead content	X	X	X	X
Water tolerance[3]	X	X	X	

TABLE XIV. NOTES:

[1] Unwashed gum, without solvent wash, shall not increase by more than 2 mg as compared to the original product. In the event of gum increase exceeding 2 mg, a Type A test, as defined in the legend, will be run.

[2] In the case of pipeline, this shall be done when considered necessary.

[3] Gasohol only.

TABLE XV. Test required, diesel fuels and kerosene

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	B-2 TEST	B-3 TEST	C TEST
Appearance[1]	X	X	X	X
Color				
Density and API gravity	X	X	X	X
Distillation	X	X		
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Carbon residue (diesel fuel only)	X	X		
Cloud point		X		
Pour point		X		
Copper corrosion		X		
Cetane index[2]		X		
Viscosity		X		
Water & sediment by centrifuge		X		
Particulate (A-A-52557 & F-76)	X	X		
Accelerated stability		X		
Sulfur[3]		X[4]		

TABLE XV. NOTES:

1 For NATO F-76, if the sample fails clear and bright (ASTM D 4176, procedure 1) due to haze, run ASTM D 2709. The fuel shall be acceptable for appearance if the water and sediment content meets the applicable limit. If the sample fails clear and bright due to visible sediment, but it meets the applicable particulate contamination limit by ASTM D 6217, then the fuel shall be considered acceptable for use.

2 Cetane Index can only be run if no ignition improvers are present. Otherwise, Cetane number shall be given.

2 Kerosene. Grade No.-1K only, if intended for non-flue connected burner.

3 Test to be performed if equipment is available.

TABLE XVI. Test required, burner fuel oils

PROPERTIES	B-1 TEST	B-2 TEST	B-3 TEST	C TEST
Flash point	X	X	X	X
BS&W (centrifuge)	X	X	X	X
Viscosity	X	X		
Ash		X		
Carbon residue	X			
Sediment by extraction		X		
Pour point		X		

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	VV-L-800	VV-L-825[1]	SAE J 1899	SAE J 1966
Appearance / workmanship	X		X	X
Color	X			
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X	X	X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X	X		
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X			
Relative density			X	X
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point	X	X	X	X
Neutralization number / acid number		X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X	X	X	X
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
Evaporation loss	X			
Precipitation number	X	X		
Percent Ash / sulfated ash			X	X
Emulsion				
Foam test			X	
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment			X	X
Trace metals			X	
Carbon residue		X		
sulfur				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	36	36	
Visual check frequency (months)	12		12	36
Military symbol(s)	PL-S	RCO-2/3/4	Type II Type III	12
NATO Numbers	O-190	O-282, O-290	O-123, O-128	1065, 1080, 1100, 1120
				O-113, O-117

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-2104	MIL-PRF-2105	MIL-PRF-3150	MIL-L-3918
Appearance / workmanship	X		X	X
Color				
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X		
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C			X	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X		
Pour point	X		X	
Neutralization number / acid number				X
Copper corrosion		X	X	X
Corrosion & oxidation stability				X[2]
Evaporation loss			X	X
Precipitation number				
Percent Ash / sulfated ash				
Emulsion				
Foam test	X	X		
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment				
Trace metals				
Carbon residue				
Sulfur				
Hydrolytic stability				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)	12	12	12	
Military symbol(s)	OE/HDO10\30\40\15/40	GO75\80/90\85/140	PL-M	
NATO numbers	O-237/238/1236	O-186/226/228	O-192	

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-6081	MIL-PRF-6085	MIL-PRF-6086	MIL-PRF-7808
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Color	X	X		
Viscosity @ 100 °C				X
Viscosity @ 54 °C		X		
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X		X	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X	X		X
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point		X	X	
Neutralization number / acid number	X	X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X		X	
Corrosion & oxidation stability	X	X[2]		X
Evaporation loss				
Precipitation number		X		
Percent Ash / sulfated ash				
Emulsion				
Foam test			X	X
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment	X			X
Trace metals				X
Carbon residue				
Sulfur				
Hydrolytic stability				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36	24	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)	12	12	12	12
Military symbol(s)		OAI	OGL,OGR	
NATO numbers	O-132, O-133	O-147	O-153, O-155	O-148, O-163

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-7870	MIL-PRF-9000	AGMA-9005	MIL-L-11734
Appearance / workmanship	X	X		X
Color	X			
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X	X	
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X		X	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -54 °C				X[3]
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X	X	
Pour point	X	X	X	X
Neutralization number / acid number		X	X	
Copper corrosion	X			
Corrosion & oxidation stability				X[2]
Evaporation loss	X			X
Precipitation number	X			
Percent Ash / sulfated ash		X		
Emulsion				
Foam test		X		
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment		X		
Trace metals				
Carbon residue			X	
Sulfur				
Hydrolytic stability				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36	24	24	36
Visual check frequency (months)	12			
Military symbol(s)		9250		
NATO numbers	O-142	O-278		

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-17331	MIL-PRF-21260	MIL-PRF-23699	DOD-PRF-24574
Appearance / workmanship	X			
Color				
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X		X	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C			X	
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point	X	X	X	X
Neutralization number / acid number	X		X	
Copper corrosion	X			X
Corrosion & oxidation stability			X	
Evaporation loss			X	
Precipitation number				
Percent Ash / sulfated ash				
Emulsion	X			
Foam test	X[4]	X	X	X
Water content	X			
Particulate content / trace sediment			X	
Trace metals			X	
Carbon residue				
Sulfur				
Hydrolytic stability				X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)		12	12	
Military symbol(s)	2190-TEP	PE10\30\40\15/40		
NATO numbers	O-250	C-640,C-642	O-156	

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-L-26087	MIL-L-46014	MIL-PRF-46167	A-A-52039
Appearance / workmanship	X			X
Color	X			
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X	X	
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X	X		X
Viscosity @ -40 °C			X	
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point	X		X	X
Neutralization number / acid number	X	X		X
Copper corrosion	X			
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
Evaporation loss				
Precipitation number	X	X		
Percent Ash / sulfated ash				
Emulsion				
Foam test	X		X	
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment		X		
Trace metals				
Carbon residue	X			
Sulfur				X
Hydrolytic stability				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36	36	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol(s)			OEA	
NATO numbers			O-183	

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-53074	A-A-52306	A-A-59113	A-A-59137
Appearance / workmanship		X		X
Color				X
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X		X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C			X	
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Flash point	X	X	X	
Pour point	X	X	X	X
Neutralization number / acid number	X			
Copper corrosion	X		X	
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
Evaporation loss				
Precipitation number				
Percent Ash / sulfated ash	X			
Emulsion				
Foam test		X		
Water content				
Particulate content / trace sediment				
Trace metals				
Carbon residue				
Sulfur				
Hydrolytic stability				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	36	24
Visual check frequency (months)		12		
Military symbol(s)				
NATO numbers		0-237, 0-238		

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVII. Type B-2 tests for lubricating oils - Continued

	SPECIFICATION		
CHARACTERISTICS	DOD-L-81846	DOD-L-85734	MIL-PRF-87100
Appearance / workmanship	X		X
Color	X		
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 54 °C			
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X	X	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C		X	
Viscosity @ -54 °C			X[3]
Relative density			X
Flash point	X	X	X
Pour point	X	X	X
Neutralization number / acid number		X	X
Copper corrosion			
Corrosion & oxidation stability	X	X	
Evaporation loss	X	X	X
Precipitation number			
Percent Ash / sulfated ash			
Emulsion			
Foam test		X	X
Water content			
Particulate content / trace sediment	X	X	X
Trace metals		X	X
Carbon residue			
Sulfur	X		
Hydrolytic stability			
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)		12	
Military symbol(s)			
NATO numbers			

TABLE XVII. NOTES:

[1] Also, flock point, dielectric strength

[2] If capability exists.

[3] Per temperature in specification

[4] Option A may be used for Government owned 2190 TEP if the conditions are met as required by ASTM D 892

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants and other grease like materials

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	[1]VV-P-236	VV-G-632	[2]VV-G-671	SAE-AMS-4343
Appearance / workmanship	X		X	X
Odor				X
Penetration (un-worked)	X			
Penetration (worked)		X	X	X
Worked stability				
Dropping point / melting	X	X	X	X
Oil separation				X
Evaporation loss / bleed	X	X		X
Copper corrosion	X	X	X	X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)				
Rust preventive properties				X
Water resistance				
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali	X	X	X	
Molybdenum disulfide content				
Boiling water immersion				
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content			X	
Dirt (particles)	X			
Load carrying capacity[3]			X	
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)			12	
Military symbol				
NATO numbers	S-743		G-412	G-392

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neut. No., viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-G-6032	MIL-PRF-10924	MIL-G-14931	MIL-L-15719
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Odor		X	X	
Penetration (un-worked)	X			
Penetration (worked)	X	X		X
Worked stability		X		X
Dropping point / melting	X	X		X
Oil separation		X		
Evaporation loss / bleed		X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X	X	X	X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)				
Rust preventive properties		X		
Water resistance			X	X
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content				
Boiling water immersion				
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)			X	X
Load carrying capacity[3]		X		
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)	[4]6	12		
Military symbol		GAA		HTG
NATO numbers	G-363	G-403		

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	[5]MIL-G-18458	MIL-L-19701	MIL-G-21164	MIL-G-23549
Appearance / workmanship	X	X		X
Odor			X	
Penetration (un-worked)			X	
Penetration (worked)	X		X	X
Worked stability			X	
Dropping point / melting			X	X
Oil separation	X		X	X
Evaporation loss / bleed		X	X	X
Copper corrosion			X	X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)				
Rust preventive properties		X	X	
Water resistance			X	
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content			X	X
Boiling water immersion				X
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)				
Load carrying capacity[3]	X		X	X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	36	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol			GMD	
NATO numbers			G-353	

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-23827	MIL-PRF-24139	DOD-G-24508	DOD-G-24650
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Odor	X	X	X	
Penetration (un-worked)	X			
Penetration (worked)	X	X	X	X
Worked stability	X	X	X	
Dropping point / melting	X	X	X	X
Oil separation	X		X	
Evaporation loss / bleed	X	X	X	
Copper corrosion	X	X	X	
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)		X		
Rust preventive properties	X		X	
Water resistance	X	X	X	
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content				
Boiling water immersion				
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)	X	X	X	
Load carrying capacity[3]	X		X	
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol				
NATO numbers	G-354	G-450		

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-G-25013	MIL-G-25537	MIL-PRF-27617	MIL-L-46000
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	
Odor	X	X		
Penetration (un-worked)		X	X	
Penetration (worked)	X	X	X	X
Worked stability	X	X		
Dropping point / melting	X	X		
Oil separation	X	X	X	
Evaporation loss / bleed	X	X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X	X	X	X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)			X	X[6]
Rust preventive properties	X	X		X
Water resistance	X	X	X	
Fuel resistance			X	
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content				
Boiling water immersion				
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)	X	X		
Load carrying capacity[3]				X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol				LSA
NATO numbers	G-372	G-366	G397/398/399/1350	O-158

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-G-46003	MIL-L-46150	A-A-59173	MIL-PRF-81322
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Odor	X			X
Penetration (un-worked)				
Penetration (worked)	X		X	X
Worked stability				X
Dropping point / melting	X		X	X
Oil separation				X
Evaporation loss / bleed		X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X	X		X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)			X	
Rust preventive properties	X	X		X
Water resistance	X			X
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content				
Boiling water immersion				
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)			X	X
Load carrying capacity[3]		X		X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol				WTR
NATO numbers				G-395

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-G-81827	MIL-G-81937	MIL-PRF-83261	MIL-PRF-83363
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Odor		X		
Penetration (un-worked)	X	X		X
Penetration (worked)	X	X	X	X
Worked stability	X	X	X	X
Dropping point / melting	X	X		
Oil separation	X	X	X	X
Evaporation loss / bleed	X	X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X	X		
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)		X		
Rust preventive properties	X	X		
Water resistance	X	X	X	
Fuel resistance				
Free-acidity / free alkali				
Molybdenum disulfide content	X			
Boiling water immersion	X			
Water stability / emulsification				
Water content				
Dirt (particles)		X		
Load carrying capacity[3]	X		X	X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
Military symbol				
NATO numbers				G-396

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XVIII. Type B-2 tests for greases, semi-fluids, lubricants other grease like materials – Continued`

	SPECIFICATION
CHARACTERISTICS	DOD-PRF-85336
Appearance / workmanship	
Odor	
Penetration (un-worked)	
Penetration (worked)	
Worked stability	
Dropping point / melting	
Oil separation	
Evaporation loss / bleed	X
Copper corrosion	X
Oxidation stability (100 HRS)	X
Rust preventive properties	X
Water resistance	
Fuel resistance	
Free-acidity / free alkali	
Molybdenum disulfide content	
Boiling water immersion	
Water stability / emulsification	X
Water content	
Dirt (particles)	
Load carrying capacity[3]	X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24
Visual check frequency (months)	
Military symbol	
NATO numbers	

TABLE XVIII. NOTES:

[1] Also neutralization number, viscosity, & flash point.

[2] Also ash content.

[3] When capability exists.

[4] Examine each 6 months for hardening.

[5] Also volatile matter.

[6] Per time cited in specification.

TABLE XIX. Type B-2 tests for hydraulic, brake, shock absorber fluids

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	VV-D-1078	SAE J 1703	MIL-H-5606	MIL-PRF-6083
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Color			X	X
Composition				
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X	X	
Viscosity @ 54 °C		X[1]		
Viscosity @ 40 °C			X	X
Viscosity @ 25°C	X			
Viscosity @ -40 °C			X	X
Viscosity @ -54 °C			X	X
Low temperature stability				
Relative density	X			
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point	X		X	X
Neutralization No. / acid/base No.	X		X	X
Copper corrosion			X	X
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
pH		X		
Evaporation loss		X	X	X
Water content			X	X
Foam test			X	X
Particulate content / trace sediment			X	X
Ash				
Precipitation number				
Rust prevention				
Emulsion				
Lubricity (steel-on-steel)[2]			X	X
Gel time				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)	12	12	12	
	S-1714			
NATO numbers	S-1718, S-1720	H-542	H-515	C-635
	S-1724, S-1726			
	S-1728, S-1732			
Military symbol			OHA	OHT

TABLE XIX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] Also, hydrolytic stability

TABLE XIX. Type B-2 tests for hydraulic, brake, shock absorber fluids - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-DTL-17111	MIL-PRF-17672	[3]MIL-H-19457	MIL-H-22072
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Color	X			X
Composition				
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X		X	
Viscosity @ 54 °C				X
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 25°C				
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X[1]			
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Low temperature stability				
Relative density			X	X
Flash point		X		
Pour point	X	X	X	
Neutralization No. / acid/base No.	X	X	X	
Copper corrosion		X		
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
pH				X
Evaporation loss	X		X	X
Water content	X	X	X	X
Foam test		X	X	X
Particulate content / trace sediment		X		
Ash		X		
Precipitation number	X		X	
Rust prevention				
Emulsion		X	X	
Lubricity (steel-on-steel)[2]	X		X	
Gel time				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers	H-575	H-573	H-580	H-579
Military symbol		2075/2110/ 2135-T-H		

TABLE XIX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] Also, hydrolytic stability

TABLE XIX. Type B-2 tests for hydraulic, brake, shock absorber fluids - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-27601	MIL-H-46001	MIL-B-46176	A-A-59290
Appearance / workmanship		X	X	
Color		X	X	
Composition				
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X		X	
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C		X		X
Viscosity @ 25°C				
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X		X[1]	
Low temperature stability				
Relative density		X		X
Flash point	X	X	X	
Pour point	X	X		
Neutralization No. / acid/base No.	X	X		
Copper corrosion				
Corrosion & oxidation stability				
pH				X
Evaporation loss				
Water content	X			
Foam test	X	X		
Particulate content / trace sediment	X			
Ash				X
Precipitation number				
Rust prevention		X		
Emulsion				
Lubricity (steel-on-steel)[2]	X			
Gel time				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers			H-547	
Military symbol			BFS	

TABLE XIX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] Also, hydrolytic stability

TABLE XIX. Type B-2 tests for hydraulic, brake, shock absorber fluids - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-H-81019	MIL-S-81087	MIL-PRF-83282	MIL-PRF-87257
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Color		X	X	X
Composition				
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X	X	X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 25°C				
Viscosity @ -40 °C			X	X
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X	X		X
Low temperature stability				X
Relative density		X		
Flash point	X	X	X	X
Pour point	X	X	X	X
Neutralization No. / acid/base No.	X	X	X	X
Copper corrosion	X			
Corrosion & oxidation stability		X		
pH				
Evaporation loss	X		X	
Water content	X		X	X
Foam test	X		X	X
Particulate content / trace sediment	X	X	X	X
Ash				
Precipitation number				
Rust prevention				
Emulsion				
Lubricity (steel-on-steel)[2]		X	X	
Gel time		X		
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	24	24	24
Visual check frequency (months)		12	12	
NATO numbers		H-536	H-537	H-538
Military symbol				

TABLE XIX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] Also, hydrolytic stability

TABLE XX. Type B-2 tests for lubricants, (including solid film)

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-L-3572	MIL-L-23398	MIL-L-24131	MIL-L-24478
Appearance / workmanship	X	X		
Color				
Odor			X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X[1]			
Viscosity @ 40 °C)				
Viscosity @ 0 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X[1]			
Boiling point				
Flash point	X			
Pour point	X			
Density / relative density				
Composition				
Oil content				
Particle size	X		X	
Solids content	X		X	X
Ash	X		X	
Adhesion		X		
Thermal stability		X		
Endurance life		X		
Load carrying capacity[2]				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	12	12	12
Visual check frequency (months)		6		12
NATO numbers		S-749		

TABLE XX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] No testing- discard at 12 months

[4] Also, dielectric strength

TABLE XX. Type B-2 tests for lubricants, (including solid film) - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	DOD-L-25681	MIL-L-45983	MIL-L-46010	MIL-L-46147
Appearance / workmanship	X			
Color				
Odor				
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X			
Viscosity @ 40 °C)				
Viscosity @ 0 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Boiling point				
Flash point	X			
Pour point				
Density / relative density				
Composition	X			
Oil content				
Particle size				
Solids content				
Ash				
Adhesion				
Thermal stability				
Endurance life				
Load carrying capacity[2]				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	See note 3	Discard after 6 months	See note 3
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers	S-1735			

TABLE XX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] No testing- discard at 12 months

[4] Also, dielectric strength

TABLE XX. Type B-2 tests for lubricants, (including solid film) - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	A-A-59004	MIL-PRF-63460	MIL-PRF-81329	MIL-L-87132
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	
Color				
Odor				
Viscosity @ 100 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C)				
Viscosity @ 0 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C		X		
Boiling point				
Flash point		X		X
Pour point		X		
Density / relative density				
Composition				X
Oil content	X			
Particle size				
Solids content				
Ash				
Adhesion			X	
Thermal stability			X	
Endurance life			X	
Load carrying capacity[2]		X		
Minimum retest frequency (months)	12	36	12	36
Visual check frequency (months)			6	
NATO numbers		S-758	S-1737	

TABLE XX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] No testing- discard at 12 months

[4] Also, dielectric strength

TABLE XX. Type B-2 tests for lubricants, (including solid film) - Continued

	SPECIFICATION
CHARACTERISTICS	[4]MIL-L-87177
Appearance / workmanship	X
Color	
Odor	
Viscosity @ 100 °C	
Viscosity @ 40 °C)	
Viscosity @ 0 °C	
Viscosity @ -54 °C	
Boiling point	
Flash point	X
Pour point	
Density / relative density	
Composition	
Oil content	
Particle size	
Solids content	
Ash	
Adhesion	
Thermal stability	
Endurance life	
Load carrying capacity[2]	X
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24
Visual check frequency (months)	
NATO numbers	

TABLE XX. NOTES:

[1] Per temperature in specification

[2] If capability exists

[3] No testing- discard at 12 months

[4] Also, dielectric strength

TABLE XXI. Type B-2 tests for waxes

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	C-T-91	MIL-W-10885	MIL-W-12062	MIL-W-12598
Appearance / workmanship	X	X		X
Odor	X			
Color				
Melting point / solidification point	X			X
Softening point		X	X	
Penetration		X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X		X
Oil content		X		
Flash point		X		X
Relative density		X	X	X
Ash content	X		X	
Water content	X			
Neutralization number (Acid/Base Number)		X		X
Saponification number	X			X
Volatile matter				X
Minimum retest frequency (Months)	48	36	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers				

TABLE XXI. Type B-2 tests for waxes - Continued

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-W-13945	MIL-W-18418	MIL-W-20553	A-A-50178
Appearance / workmanship	X			
Odor	X			X
Color		X		X
Melting point / solidification point	X	X	X	
Softening point				X
Penetration	X	X	X	
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X	X	X	
Oil content	X		X	
Flash point	X	X	X	
Relative density				
Ash content		X		
Water content				
Neutralization number (Acid/Base Number)	X	X	X	
Saponification number	X	X		
Volatile matter				
Minimum retest frequency (Months)	36	36	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers				

TABLE XXI. Type B-2 tests for waxes - Continued

	SPECIFICATION
CHARACTERISTICS	A-A-59255
Appearance / workmanship	
Odor	
Color	X
Melting point / solidification point	X
Softening point	
Penetration	
Viscosity @ 100 °C	
Oil content	
Flash point	
Relative density	
Ash content	
Water content	
Neutralization number (Acid/Base Number)	
Saponification number	
Volatile matter	
Minimum retest frequency (Months)	36
Visual check frequency (months)	
NATO numbers	

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.)

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	O-M-232	SS-G-659	TT-I-735	VV-C-846
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C				
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C				
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density	X		X	
Distillation				
Flash point				X
Fire point				
Pour point				X
Worked penetration				
Melting point				
Protection				
Corrosion				
Neutralization number (acid/base)				
Acidity	X		X	
Lead corrosion				
pH		X		
Stability				
Evaporation / bleed				
Residue on evaporation	X			
Ash content				
Precipitation number				
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				X
Contamination / sediment				
Water content				X
Dielectric strength				
Film appearance				
Drying Rte				
Particle size (fineness)		X		
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	48	48	36
Visual check frequency (months)	12	12	12	12
NATO numbers	S-747	S-732	S-737	O-214

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	VV-I-2117	SAE-AMS 2518	ASTM D 3487	MIL-C-4339
Appearance / workmanship	X	X		X
Viscosity @ 100 °C				
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X[1]		X	
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density	X		X	
Distillation				
Flash point	X		X	
Fire point				
Pour point				
Worked penetration		X	X	
Melting point				
Protection				
Corrosion				X
Neutralization number (acid/base)	X		X	
Acidity				
Lead corrosion				
pH				X
Stability				
Evaporation / bleed				
Residue on evaporation		X		
Ash content				
Precipitation number				
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				X
Contamination / sediment				
Water content	X		X	
Dielectric strength	X		X	
Film appearance				
Drying Rte				
Particle size (fineness)				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24	36	24	48
Visual check frequency (months)		12		
NATO numbers		S-720		C-630

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-L-5020	MIL-C-6529	AMS-M-7866	MIL-PRF-8188
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C				X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Distillation	X			
Flash point	X			X
Fire point				
Pour point				
Worked penetration				
Melting point				
Protection		X		X[2]
Corrosion	X		X	
Neutralization number (acid/base)				
Acidity				
Lead corrosion				X
pH				
Stability		X		
Evaporation / bleed				
Residue on evaporation				
Ash content				
Precipitation number		X		
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				
Contamination / sediment				
Water content				
Dielectric strength				
Film appearance				
Drying Rte				
Particle size (fineness)			X	
Minimum retest frequency (months)	48	36	36	36
Visual check frequency (months)	12			
NATO numbers	S-712	C-608, C-609		C-638

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-A-8243	MIL-S-8660	MIL-C-11796	MIL-PRF-12070
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C				
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C				X
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density	X			
Distillation				
Flash point				X
Fire point				
Pour point				
Worked penetration		X	X	
Melting point			X	
Protection				
Corrosion		X	X	
Neutralization number (acid/base)				
Acidity				
Lead corrosion				
pH	X			
Stability			X	
Evaporation / bleed		X		
Residue on evaporation				
Ash content				
Precipitation number				
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				
Contamination / sediment				
Water content				
Dielectric strength		X[2]		
Film appearance				
Drying Rte				
Particle size (fineness)				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	48	36	36	12
Visual check frequency (months)	12	12		
NATO numbers	S-742	S-736	C-627, C-633	F-60, F-62

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-16173	MIL-T-17128	MIL-DTL-27686	MIL-P-46002
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C		X		X
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C		X		X
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density		X	X	
Distillation				
Flash point				X
Fire point				
Pour point		X		X
Worked penetration				
Melting point				
Protection				
Corrosion	X			X
Neutralization number (acid/base)		X	X	
Acidity				
Lead corrosion				
pH				
Stability	X			
Evaporation / bleed				X
Residue on evaporation				
Ash content	X			
Precipitation number				X
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				
Contamination / sediment			X	
Water content				
Dielectric strength				
Film appearance	X			
Drying Rte	X			
Particle size (fineness)				
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36	36	12	24
Visual check frequency (months)				
NATO numbers	C-620, C-632		S-748	

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION			
CHARACTERISTICS	A-A-50493	A-A-51693	A-A-52624	A-A-53880
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C				
Viscosity @ 54 °C				
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X			
Viscosity @ -40 °C				
Viscosity @ -54 °C				
Relative density				
Distillation				
Flash point	X			
Fire point				
Pour point				
Worked penetration				
Melting point				
Protection				
Corrosion	X			
Neutralization number (acid/base)				
Acidity				
Lead corrosion				
pH				
Stability				
Evaporation / bleed				
Residue on evaporation				
Ash content				
Precipitation number				
Foaming				
Emulsification properties				
Contamination / sediment				
Water content	X			
Dielectric strength				
Film appearance				
Drying Rte				
Particle size (fineness)				
Surface and interface tension	X			
Minimum retest frequency (months)	36			
Visual check frequency (months)		36	36	36
NATO numbers				

TABLE XXII. NOTES:

1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION		
CHARACTERISTICS	A-A-58092	A-A-59197	[3]MIL-STL-85470
Appearance / workmanship	X	X	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C			
Viscosity @ 54 °C			
Viscosity @ 40 °C		X	
Viscosity @ -40 °C			
Viscosity @ -54 °C			
Relative density			X
Distillation			
Flash point		X	
Fire point			
Pour point		X	
Worked penetration			
Melting point			
Protection			
Corrosion			
Neutralization number (acid/base)		X	
Acidity			X
Lead corrosion			
pH			X
Stability			
Evaporation / bleed			
Residue on evaporation			
Ash content			
Precipitation number			
Foaming			
Emulsification properties			
Contamination / sediment			
Water content			X
Dielectric strength			
Film appearance			
Drying Rte			
Particle size (fineness)			
Minimum retest frequency (months)		36	12
Visual check frequency (months)	[4]12		
NATO numbers	S-1736		S-1745

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXII. Type B-2 tests for miscellaneous products (specialty, cutting, anti-seizing, etc.) - Continued.

	SPECIFICATION
CHARACTERISTICS	MIL-PRF-87252
Appearance / workmanship	X
Viscosity @ 100 °C	X
Viscosity @ 54 °C	
Viscosity @ 40 °C	X
Viscosity @ -40 °C	X
Viscosity @ -54 °C	X
Relative density	
Distillation	
Flash point	X
Fire point	X
Pour point	
Worked penetration	
Melting point	
Protection	
Corrosion	X
Neutralization number (acid/base)	X
Acidity	
Lead corrosion	
pH	
Stability	
Evaporation / bleed	
Residue on evaporation	
Ash content	
Precipitation number	
Foaming	
Emulsification properties	
Contamination / sediment	X
Water content	X
Dielectric strength	X
Film appearance	
Drying Rte	
Particle size (fineness)	
Minimum retest frequency (months)	24
Visual check frequency (months)	
NATO numbers	S-1748

TABLE XXII. NOTES:
1 Per specification
2 If capability exists
3 Also, peroxide content and color
4 Check container for damage

TABLE XXIII. Conversion chart for tank cars and tank trucks[1]

	PRODUCT TO BE LOADED					
LAST PRODUCT CARRIED	Gasolines MOGAS AVGAS JP-4	Jet Fuels: Jet A/A-1, JP-8, JP-5 DFW	Jet Fuels: JPTS, [2]JP-7	F-76, Diesel Fuel DL1, DL2. DF1 DF2, 1-D, 2-D	FSII	Lubricating Oils
Gasolines: AVGAS, MOGAS JP-4	Drain/ Empty	Steam Dry[3]	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry
Jet Fuels: Jet A/A-1, JP-8, JP-5 DFW,	Drain/ Empty[4]	Drain/Empty[4]	Steam Dry[4]	Drain/Empty[5]	Steam Dry[4]	Steam Dry[4]
Jet Fuels, JPTS, JP-7	Drain/ Empty	Drain/ Empty	Drain/ Empty	Drain/Empty	Steam Dry	Steam Dry
Petroleum Solvent or Paint Thinner	Steam Dry	Drain/Empty	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry
F-76, Diesel Fuel DL1, DL2, DF1 DF2, 1-D, 2-D FS1, FS2	Steam Dry[4]	Drain/Empty[4]	Steam Dry[4]	Drain/Empty[5]	Steam Dry[4]	Steam Dry[4]
Lubricating Oils	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Drain/ Empty[6]
ASTM D975 No.4D, FS4, FS5, FS6, IFOs	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD
Naphtha	Drain/ Empty	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry	Steam Dry

TABLE XXIII. NOTES:

1 Individual Services will provide specific guidance for conversion of refueling equipment which exclusively handles Service petroleum products, e.g.: Air Force guidance is contained in T.O. 42B-1-1, Table 3-1.

2 To be loaded only in aluminum, stainless steel equipment or equipment lined with an approved epoxy coating. If equipment is coated, clean with hot fresh water not exceeding 58 °C (136°F) and dry thoroughly.

3 For an alternative policy to steam cleaning for JP-8 see 5.14.2.

4 If previous cargo contained dye marker, all traces of color must be removed.

5 If product to be loaded does not contain dye, then the vehicle shall not contain any traces of dye prior to loading.

6 Applicable only when loading compatible oils; otherwise, steam and dry.

TABLE XXIII. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Equipment carrying lubricating oil will be dry and free from loose rust, scale, and dirt. Equipment carrying other products will be substantially free from loose rust, scale and dirt.
2. Saran lined equipment should not be steam cleaned; water wash should suffice.

TABLE XXIII. Conversion chart for tank cars and tank trucks – Continued

TABLE XXIII. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS Continued:

3. Petroleum products will not be loaded into the transportation equipment whose previous cargo was caustic, acid, or chlorinated solvents.
4. Tank trucks in liquid fertilizer service shall not load aviation turbine fuels directly, but shall carry out at least two loads of commercial gasoline prior to the aviation turbine fuel load.
5. Conversion of Government-owned tank cars from liquid fertilizer service to aviation turbine fuel service will only be done when no other alternative exists. Tank cars being converted from liquid fertilizer service to a petroleum product shall be adequately cleaned to remove all traces of liquid fertilizer. At a minimum the equipment must be steam cleaned; dried and will be free from loose rust, scale, and dirt. After cleaning, equipment with unlined compartments should have its compartments lined with an approved coating at this time. Conveyances shall not be released from origin loading point until loaded conveyance is sampled after a minimum wait of 24 hours after loading. The sample shall be tested to Type B-2 tests plus Thermal Stability Test (if required by the product specification). After type B-2 tests indicate compliance with specification requirements, the conveyance can be released pending results of Thermal Stability tests. The conveyance will not be unloaded until origin car notifies the destination that the Thermal Stability test (when required) has passed. When the above condition applies, the DD-250 shall be so noted.

TABLE XXIV. Minimum requirements for the preparation of tanker cargo tanks

	PRODUCT TO BE LOADED[1]				
LAST PRODUCT CARRIED	Jet fuels JP-4, JET B Gasolines: Mogas, Avgas	Jet fuels: JP-5, JP-8 DFW	F-76 Diesel fuels DF1, DF2 DL1, DL2 ASTM D 975 No 1, 2	Jet fuels: JPTS JP-7	Lube oils
Jet fuels: JP-4, JET B Gasolines: Mogas, Avgas	A	B, A	B, A	See note 2	B, A
Jet fuels: JP-5, JP-8 DFW	A	A	A	See note 2	E, A
F-76 Diesel Fuels: DF1, DF2 DL1, DL2 ASTM D975, No 1, 2	C, A	C, A	A	NO LOAD	E, A
ASTM D975 No 4D FS 4, 5, 6 IFOs	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	D, A	NO LOAD	NO LOAD
Jet fuels: JPTS JP-7	A	A	A	[2]	E, A
Lub oils	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	D, A	NO LOAD	E, A
Crude	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	D, A	NO LOAD	NO LOAD

TABLE XXIV. LEGEND:

A. All cargo lines will be dropped, tanks stripped, ballast residue removed. Cargo tanks will be gas-freed to permit an entry and inspection as required by MSC.

B. All cargo and vent lines will be drained of previous product and flushed with cold water. Cargo tanks will be thoroughly machine washed using cold water. Cargo tanks must be free of water, loose rust, sludge, mud, slit, etc.

C. The same as for "B," except that hot water will be used instead of cold. If tank interiors are coated, water temperature should not exceed 58 °C (136 °F).

D. Cargo tanks and systems will be processed in accordance with the instructions contained in MIL-HDBK-291, *Cargo tank Cleaning*.

E. Cargo tanks and systems must be cleaned in such a manner as will remove all rust, scale, sediment, and all traces of previous cargo and water.

TABLE XXIV. Minimum requirements for the preparation of tanker cargo tanks - Continued

TABLE XXIV. NOTES:

1 This table is included as a guide only. Requirements for tanker cleaning are determined by MSC/vessel. - See 5.11.4

2 Special tank preparations and cargo handling is required for JP-7/JPTS, to prevent contamination. Tanks used for loading must be coated with an approved epoxy. Coating must be adherent: no flaking, peeling, or blistering. It is mandatory that JP-7/JPTS be loaded in tanks in which the last product carried was JP-5, JP-4, kerosene, non-aromatic solvent, unleaded gasoline, or arctic diesel. Prior to loading JP-7/JPTS, tank cleaning requirements are: tanks must be machine washed with hot water, if cleaning chemical and/or salt water is used, the final wash must be with fresh water. Tank bottoms, interior bulk heads, and internals must be completely free of sediment, scale, and other contaminants. Tanks must be dry and all liquids completely removed from the tank's lines after cleaning, must be flushed with fresh water, drained and free all water. Loading and unloading system must be completely isolated. This will be accomplished by completely separate piping systems or by use of blinds. Valves will not be depended on to effect isolation. No common lines will be used. Steam smothering lines should have at least two valves that can be sealed from the main line to the tanks, or a blind installed that can be readily removed. Each tank will have its own individual vent. If ship has a common vent system, tanks used for JP-7/JPTS must be isolated from balance of the vent system.

TABLE XXV. Minimum requirements for the preparation of barge cargo tanks[1]

	PRODUCT TO BE LOADED					
LAST PRODUCT CARRIED	Leaded gasoline, aviation	Gasoline, automotive	Turbine fuel, aviation, kerosene type F-34, F-35, F-44	Diesel fuel oil - distillate	Diesel fuel oil -residual	Lube oil
Leaded Gasoline, Aviation	A	A	B	B	B	B
Gasoline, Automotive	A	A	B	B	B	B
Turbine fuel, aviation, kerosine TYPE, F-34, F-35, F-44	A	A	A	A	A	E
Diesel fuel oil - distillate	C	C	A	A	A	E
Diesel fuel oil - residual	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	D	A	E
Lube oils	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	NO LOAD	D	A	E

TABLE XXV. LEGEND:

A. Drop lines and strip tanks.

B. All cargo and vent lines will be drained of previous product and flushed with cold water. Cargo tanks will be thoroughly machine washed using cold water. Tanks will be gas freed.

C. The same as for Paragraph B., above, except that hot water will be used instead of cold water.

D. The same as for Paragraph C above. In addition tanks and lines will be flushed with product to be loaded and examined to confirm meeting product specification. Process will be repeated as necessary until passing results are obtained.

E. Cargo tanks and systems must be cleaned in such a manner as will remove all rust, scale, sediment, and all traces of previous cargo and water

TABLE XXV. NOTES:

[1] In all cases, cargo tanks must be free of water, loose rust, sludge, mud, silt, ballast residue, etc.

TABLE XXVI. Segregation of product movements via multiproduct pipelines, head product

The following pertains to segregate product as it is moved in the bulk commercial pipeline system. As a rule, Government-owned products are moved via commercial multi-product pipelines from refineries to DFSPs, or from DFSP to DFSP. contract or tariff agreements with the commercial pipeline company outline the type of interface cut (heart cut or mid-point cut) that will be used on Government product. When Government product is delivered to a customer by pipeline, it is usually through a dedicated system from the DFSP. In those situations where product is delivered directly off of a commercial multi-product pipeline to a using customer, then heart cuts should be used

	HEAD PRODUCTS				
GOVERNMENT PRODUCT BEING MOVED	GASOLINE	DIESEL	DYED DIESEL	JP-5	JP-8
GASOLINE		M	H	M	M
DIESEL	H		H	M	M
DYED DIESEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
JP-5	H	M	H	M	M
JP-8	H	M	H	M	M

TABLE XXVI. LEGEND
H = HEART CUT
M = MID-POINT CUT

TABLE XXVII. Contamination tables

TYPE CONTAMINANTS	APPEARANCE	CHARACTERISTICS	EFFECTS ON AIRCRAFT
A. WATER			
(1) Dissolved Water	Not Visible.	Freshwater only. Precipitates out as cloud when fuel is cooled.	None unless precipitated out by cooling of fuel. Can then cause ice to form on low pressure fuel filters.
(2) Free Water	Light cloud. Heavy cloud. Droplets adhering to sides of bottle. Gross amounts settled in bottom.	Free water may be saltwater or fresh water. Cloudy usually indicates water-in-fuel emulsion.	Icing of fuel systems. Usually low pressure fuel filters. Erratic fuel gage readings. Gross amounts of water can cause flameouts. Saltwater will cause corrosion of fuel system components.
B. SEDIMENT			
(1) Rust	Red or black powder, rouge or grains. May appear as dye-like material in fuel.	Red rust (Fe_2O_3) nonmagnetic. Black rust (Fe_3O_4) magnetic. Rust generally comprises the major constituent of total sediment.	Will cause sticking, sluggish or general malfunction of fuel controls, flow dividers, pumps, nozzles, etc.
(2) Sand or dust	Crystalline, granular or glasslike.	Usually present and occasionally constitutes major constituent of total sediment.	Will cause sticking, sluggish or general malfunction of fuel controls, flow dividers, pumps, nozzles, etc.
(3) Aluminum or magnesium	White or gray powder or paste.	Sometimes very sticky or gelatinous when wet with water. Normally present and can constitute the major constituent of total sediment.	Will cause sticking, sluggish or general malfunction of fuel controls, flow dividers, pumps, nozzles, etc.
(4) Fibers		A fiber is defined as a particle having a length to diameter ratio of 20 to 1 or more and having a length of 100 microns or more.	Will cause sticking, sluggish or general malfunction of fuel controls, flow dividers, pumps, nozzles, etc.

Table XXVII. Contamination tables - Continued

TYPE CONTAMINANTS	APPEARANCE	CHARACTERISTICS	EFFECTS ON AIRCRAFT
C. EMULSIONS			
(1) Water in fuel emulsions	Light cloud. Heavy Cloud.	Finely divided drops of water in fuel. Same as free water cloud. Will settle to bottom in minutes, hours, or weeks, depending on nature of emulsion.	Same as free water.
(2) Fuel in water or “inverse” emulsions	Reddish, grayish, or blackish. Sticky material variously described as gelatinous, gummy, or “mayonnaise-like.”	Fine divided drops of fuel in water. Contains rust which stabilizes or “firms” the emulsion. Will adhere to most materials normally in contact with fuels. Usually present in “globules” or stringy, fibrous-like material in clear or cloudy fuel. Will stand from days to months without separating. This material contains 50-70% water, a small amount of fine rust, and 30-50% fuel.	Same as free water and sediment, only more drastic. Will quickly cause filter plugging or erratic readings in fuel quantity probes.
D. MISCELLANEOUS			
(1) Interface material	Lacy bubbles at interface between fuel and water. Sometimes resembles jellyfish.	Extremely complicated chemically. Occurs only when free water is present.	Effects due to presence of free water.
(2) Air Bubbles	Cloud in fuel.	Disperses upward within a few seconds	None.
E. Microbiological Growth	Brown, gray, or black. Stringy or fibrous	Usually found with other contaminants in the fuel. Very light weight; floats or “swims” in fuel longer than the water droplets or solid particles. Develops only when free water is present.	Fouls fuel quantity probes, sticks flow dividers, makes fuel controls sluggish.

TABLE XXVIII. Minimum standards of filtration and water separation for petroleum products

PRODUCT	INTO TANK CARS AND TRUCKS	INTO DISPENSING UNITS	INTO CONTAINERS (PACKAGE)	INTO AIRCRAFT[1]	INTO USING UNIT
Aviation Gasoline Bulk[2]	150 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	Filter/Separator[2] 10 ppm water, max.	Filter/Separator 10 ppm Water, max.	Filter or Filter/ Separator 10 ppm Water, max.	
Aviation Gasoline, Packaged		Filter/Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.		Filter or Filter/ Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.	
Aviation Turbine Fuels, Bulk[2]	150 microns[3] (max.)	Filter Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.	Filter/Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.	Filter Separator 10 ppm Water, max.	
Aviation Turbine Fuels, Packaged[4]		Filter/Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.		Filter Separator[2] 10 ppm Water, max.	
Aircraft Piston Engine Lube Oil, - Bulk	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	
Aircraft Piston Engine Lube Oil, - Packaged		240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	240 microns[3] (max.) No Visible Water	
Aircraft jet Engine Lube Oils, - Packaged		25 microns, absolute (max.) No Visible Water	25 microns, absolute (max.) No Visible Water	10 microns (max.) (No Filtration necessary for Hermetically sealed containers)	
Aircraft Hydraulic Fluids - Packaged			(Filtered at time of manufacture), 5 microns, absolute (max.)	5 microns, absolute (max.) (No filtration necessary for hermetically sealed containers)	
Diesel Fuel/MOGAS (applicable for Army only)			Filter/Separator[2] 10 ppm Water		Filter/ Separator 10 ppm Water

TABLE XXVIII. NOTES:

[1] For Navy aircraft fuels, the ppm free water limit is 5, max.

[2] Filter/separator in accordance with MIL-PRF-52308, or other approved filter/separator equipment.

[3] 150 microns equal 100 mesh; 240 microns equal 60 mesh.

[4] All visible water to be stripped or drained from fuel prior to issue.

METHOD 1000

TEST FOR EFFECTIVENESS OF PIPELINE RUST INHIBITORS

1. Scope. This method outlines the procedures for determining the effectiveness of rust inhibitors in product moving through pipeline by a steel rod (coupon).

2. Apparatus.

2.1 One SAE-1020 steel rod. Rods sold as SAE-1020 may vary in rusting tendency. The rods used in this test should produce a rating of R-7 in aviation gasoline which does not contain a rust inhibitor.

2.2 Same apparatus as used in ASTM D 665, except the oil bath and related heating equipment are not required.

3. Procedure.

3.1 Polish the steel rod in accordance with ASTM D 665.

3.2 Pour 350 mL of the product into a beaker. Cover the beaker and insert stirrer and polished steel rod. Stir for 10 minutes to ensure wetting the rod.

3.3 Remove 50 mL of the product with a pipette and add 30 mL of synthetic sea water prepared in accordance with ASTM D 665. Continue stirring for one hour at room temperature.

3.4 Stop stirring, remove steel rod and examine.

4. Report.

4.1 Inspect the steel rod for rust and rate using the following chart:

APPEARANCE OF ROD	RATING	DESIGNATION
Free of Rust	Passes	R-1
Trace of Rust, few spots	Passes	R-2
Less than 5% surface rusted	Barely Passes	R-3
5-50% surface rusted	Does not Pass	R-4
50-90% surface rusted	Does not Pass	R-5
Surface covered with light Rust	Does not Pass	R-6
Surface covered with heavy Rust	Does not Pass	R-7

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

METHOD 1010

VISUAL QUALITY SURVEILLANCE TEST
(Clean/Clear and Bright Test)

1. Scope. This appendix outlines the procedures for conducting the visual quality surveillance test.

2. Container. A round, transparent bottle or laboratory beaker from a liter (quart) to 4 liter (one gallon) in size. Container should be as clean as possible.

3. Procedures.

3.1 Be sure the sampling valve is free of solid contaminants. Flush sampling valve prior to taking of actual sample.

3.2 Draw the sample as rapidly as possible (full flush) rather than permitting the sample to trickle out. Avoid contaminating the sample from outside sources.

3.3 Check for proper color and all forms of visual contamination by swirling the sample so a vortex is formed. All sediment or water that has settled will accumulate on the bottom of the bottle directly beneath the vortex. Experience will dictate what can be considered excessive sediment. Very fine suspended solids or water will render the product hazy. If the examination is questionable, a laboratory analysis will be made to verify the quantity of contaminant.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

METHOD 1020

TEST FOR SULFIDES IN WATER

1. Scope. This method describes a procedure for determining the presence of hydrogen sulfide, which is sometimes formed as a result of bacterial action of the sulfates contained in water bottoms in fuel storage tanks.

2. Apparatus. 250 mL conical flask.

3. Materials.

3.1 Dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid.

3.2 Lead acetate paper.

4. Samples. Representative water samples from storage tank bottoms must be taken in a glass bottle. In some cases it will be necessary to take the water sample in a Bacon bomb sampler. Samples so taken will always be transferred to a glass bottle. To preclude oxidation by air, the filled bottle must be capped immediately. The sample should be tested as soon as possible after sampling to minimize possible changes in the composition of materials in the water.

5. Procedure.

5.1 The sample must be shaken thoroughly just prior to performing the test to make certain any sediment present is included in the portion of the sample to be tested.

5.2 Transfer 100 mL of the shaken sample into a 250 mL conical flask. Add 20 mL of dilute (10%) chemically pure sulfuric or hydrochloric acid to the flask. Immediately place a piece of lead acetate paper folded into a V shape in the neck of the flask. Bring the water to a boil and continue to gently boil for three or four minutes. Observe the color change of the paper.

6. Report. Report negative for sulfides, if there is no color change in the lead acetate paper. Report positive for sulfides, if the color of the lead acetate paper changes. The color may vary from a light brown to a black.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

METHOD 1030

DETERMINATION OF SMALL AMOUNTS OF LEAD IN FUELS

1. Scope. The method covers the determination of lead alkyls content of fuel in the range of 0.001g to 0.020 g of lead per liter. Note: this method is not applicable to fuels containing metal salts, other than lead, capable of producing colored sulfides.

2. Summary. The lead alkyl is extracted by refluxing the unconverted to lead chloride, which is then measured by a colormetric method, using sodium sulfide. The brown color is compared to the color obtained by adding a known quantity of lead nitrate to a sodium sulfide solution.

3. Apparatus. Note: All glass must have a low lead content.

3.1 Extraction apparatus - as described in ASTM D 526.

3.2 Beakers - in Pyrex glass, 250 mL.

3.3 Burette - 5 mL, graduated in 0.05 mL.

4. Reagents.

4.1 Hydrochloric acid (relative density = 1.19)

4.2 Sodium sulfide solution, 20g in one liter of distilled water.

4.3 Lead nitrate. Solution-dry lead nitrate crystals for one hour in oven at 110 °C. Dissolve 0.8g of the dry lead nitrate in distilled water and make up to one liter with distilled water. Discard the solution if it is more than two months old.

4.4 Ammonium hydroxide solution - prepared by mixing 30 parts of ammonium hydroxide (relative density = 0.925) with 70 parts of distilled water.

5. Procedure.

5.1 Thoroughly clean all glassware.

5.2 Transfer 50 mL of the filtered sample to the flask, add 15 mL of HCl and heat until boiling. When reflux commences, regulate the heat to stop bumping in the flask and to avoid flooding the condenser. After 10 minutes refluxing, stop heating, allow the sample to cool for a few minutes and drain the acid layer into a 250 mL beaker. Add 15 mL of distilled water to the flash and reflux the mixture for 5 minutes, using full heat. Cool for a few minutes and drain the water layer into the beaker already containing the acid layer.

METHOD 1030 - Continued

5.3 Add 30 mL of water to the beaker. Neutralize with the ammonium hydroxide solution to change the color of indicator paper (pH 7). Make up to 100mL with distilled water.

5.4 Fill the burette with the lead nitrate solution.

5.5 Place 100 mL of distilled water in a second beaker; the volume must be identical to that in the first beaker.

5.6 Add 10 mL of sodium sulfide solution to each beaker. Swirl gently. A brown color will develop in the test solution. Match this color by addition of lead nitrate solution to the second beaker (blank solution).

5.7 The preceding operations must be carried out rapidly to avoid color changes. If less than 0.2 mL or more than 2 mL of lead nitrate solution has been used, the test should be repeated using a suitable volume of sample. Note: avoid contact between the lead nitrate solution and vapor from the ammonium sulfide.

6. Calculation.

6.1 Calculate the total lead content, as follows:

$$X = (0.5) * (n) / V$$

X = Lead content in g/L
n = mL of lead nitrate solution used
V = volume of the sample in mL

7. Precision. The reproducibility of the method is 0.001 g/L for lead contents under 0.020 g/L.

8. Referee. IP-224 test method will be used as a referee method.

METHOD 1040

DETECTION OF HEAVY HYDROCARBON CONTAMINATION IN AVIATION GASOLINE

1. Scope. This method of test covers the determination of trace amounts of turbine engine fuel or other heavy hydrocarbon contaminant (JP-4 or heavier) in aviation gasoline. It is intended as a field evaluation method and is not to be used in place of the distillation or other specification test.

2. Definitions.

2.1 Capillary attraction: The attraction of a liquid to a solid, and the accompanying movement of the liquid over the solid as in the movement through a wick.

2.2 Chromatography: The separation of mixtures into their constituents by preferential absorption by a solid such a strip of filter paper.

2.3 Aviation gasoline: Fuels conforming to ASTM D 910 having a final boiling point of 170 °C or less.

2.4 Turbine engine fuel: Fuels conforming to MIL-DTL-5624, MIL-DTL-83133 or ASTM D 1655 and other fuels having an final boiling point above 238 °C.

3. Outline of Method. Twenty five (25) mL each of a known quality aviation gasoline of the same grade being tested and the fuel of questionable quality is dyed with approximately 0.01 mg of powdered fuel soluble dye in addition to that already contained in the fuel. (Note: liquid dye is not to be used since the solvent will show up as contaminant in this test). Nine (9) mL of each of the dyed fuels are placed in separate 10 mL test tubes. The test tubes are mounted in a suitable holder and 0.6 cm (1/4 ") strips of the #10 filter paper or other absorbent paper 20 cm (8 inches) long are extended to the bottom of the test tubes. After five minutes, the height of the fuel on the paper is noted. If the height of the fuel of questionable quality is 0.6 cm (¼ ") higher than the fuel of known quality, then contamination should be suspected.

4. Apparatus.

4.1 10 mL test tubes 15 mm x 85 mm.

4.2 20 cm (8 inch) ruler

4.3 Holder (fabricated in accordance with figure 1).

4.4 #40 Whatman filter paper

4.5 50 mL beakers.

METHOD 1040 - Continued

5. Reagents.

5.1 Dye, fuel soluble blue.

5.2 Reference fuel (aviation gasoline which has been tested for complete specification tests and is maintained in a sealed container).

6. Procedure.

6.1 Measure 25 mL each of reference fuel and sample to be tested into separate 50 mL beakers. Add approximately 0.01 g of blue dye to each beaker and mix thoroughly by swirling.

6.2 Transfer the dyed fuel to separate 10 mL test tubes. Fill the test tube to the top lip. Insert the filled test tubes into the holder.

6.3 Lower a 0.6 cm wide by 20 cm long (or ¼ " by 8 ") long strip of Whatman filter paper into the test tube until it touches the bottom of the tube. Affix the top of the filter paper to the holder in an extended position.

6.4 After five minutes and 15 minutes, record the heights of the fuels on the two filter papers.

6.5 Contamination is indicated by the height of the fuel on the chromatography strip of the unknown sample versus the height of the referenced fuel on the chromatography strip. A height of 0.6 cm (or ¼ ") above the referenced fuel would indicated possible contamination.

7. Report. Report the difference in centimeters or inches between the sample and the referenced fuel heights on the chromatographic strip.

8. Precision. Results should not differ by more than 3 cm (or $^{1}/_{8}$ ").

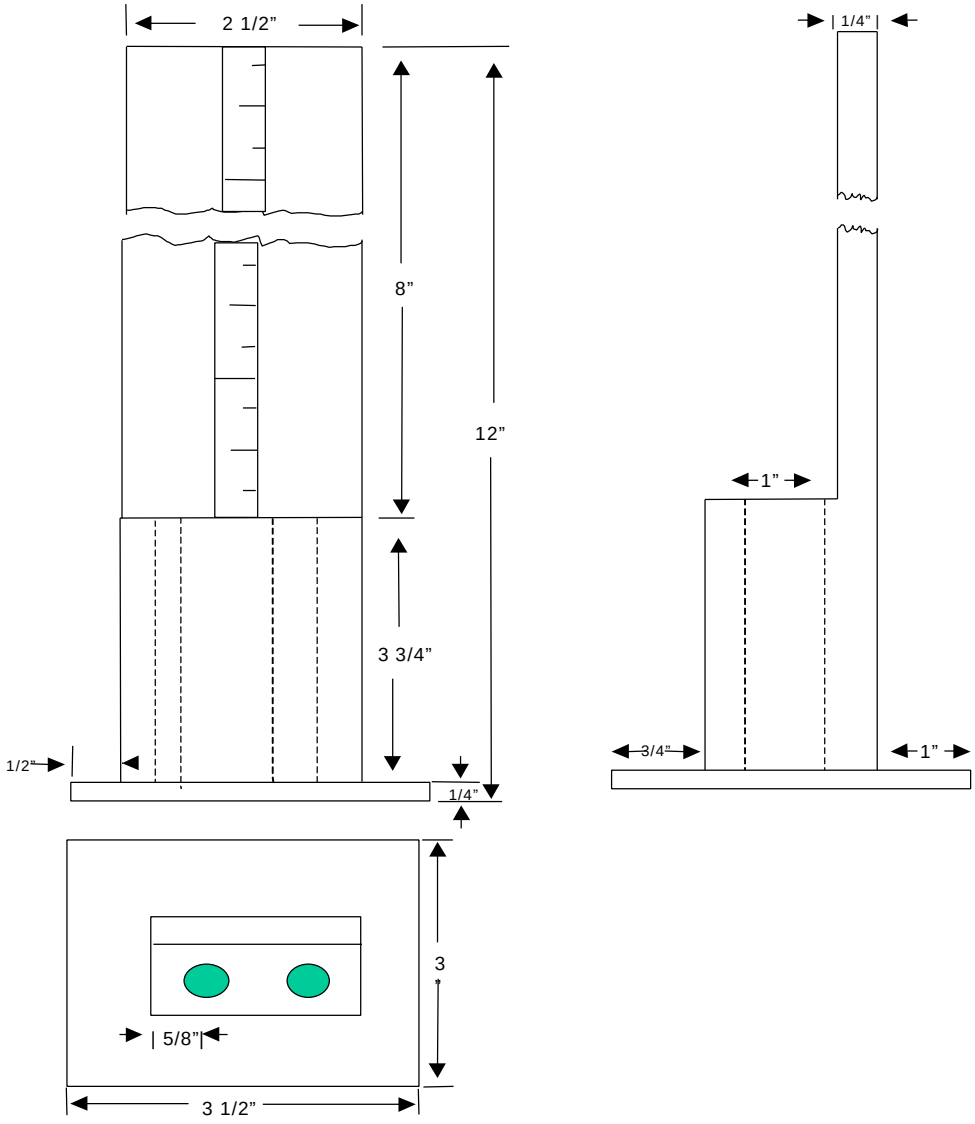

FIGURE 1. Chromatography strip holder

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

METHOD 1050

DETECTION OF NITRATE IGNITION-TYPE IMPROVERS IN DIESEL FUEL

1. Scope. This method of test covers the determination of organic nitrate ester type cetane improver additives used in diesel fuel. It is intended as a screening test for those diesel fuel inspection test procedures that are affected by the presence of cetane improvers, namely ASTM D 524, Standard Method of Test for Ramsbottom Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products, and ASTM D 976, Standard Method for Calculated Cetane Index of Distillate Fuels.

2. Summary. A diesel fuel sample is saponified in a potassium hydroxide-butanol mixture and then filtered through a glass fiber filter disc. The material remaining on the disc is treated with diphenylamine reagent after drying. The presence of a nitrate ester cetane improver is revealed by the formation of a blue ring and blue/black spot due to oxidation of diphenylamine to intense blue quinoidal compounds by the nitrate salt. No color change confirms the absence of a cetane improver.

3. Apparatus.

3.1 Reaction bottle. Screw cap bottle, 29.6 mL (1 ounce) capacity, wide-mouth, flint glass, with a tin or Teflon-lined screw cap.

3.2 Glass fiber filter paper, 3.7 cm diameter, grade 93AH (H. Reeve Angel, Inc., Clifton, NJ, or equivalent).

3.3 Pipette, 10 mL capacity.

3.4 Graduated cylinders, 10 mL and 25 mL capacity.

3.5 Suction flask. A holder to accommodate a 60 mL glass-fritted crucible.

3.6 Crucible. 60mL capacity, glass-fritted, crucible, medium porosity.

3.7 Oven. Suitable for drying filter discs at 110^{o}C (230^{o}F).

4. Reagents.

4.1 Saponification mixture (IN). Prepared by mixing 6.5g potassium hydroxide (ACS grade) with 100 mL absolute butanol and heating to dissolve the KOH. After solution cools, the mixture is filtered through the glass fiber filter paper.

4.2 Diphenylamine (1% solution). Prepared by dissolving 0.250g diphenylamine (ACS indicator grade) in 25 mL sulfuric acid (relative density 1.834).

METHOD 1050 - Continued

4.3 Toluene (ACS reagent grade).

4.4 Benzene (ACS reagent grade).

5. Procedure.

5.1 Pipette 10 mL of sample into reaction bottle and add 5 mL of toluene followed by 10 mL of the saponification mixture.

5.2 Affix cap to reaction bottle tightly and, after mixing contents, place in an oven maintained at 38 °C for four hours.

5.3 Remove reaction bottle from oven and allow to cool to room temperature.

5.4 Filter contents of reaction bottle through the 60 mL glass-fritted crucible fitted with the glass fiber filter disc.

5.5 Wash reaction bottle with a 25 mL aliquot of benzene and transfer to the glass-fritted crucible.

5.6 Carefully remove the glass fiber filter disc and dry in the oven at 110 ^{o}C for 15 minutes.

5.7 Remove filter disc and cool to room temperature.

5.8 Add three (3) drops of diphenylamine solution to center of disc and observe whether blue or blue/black color forms.

6. Report. The presence of organic nitrate ester type cetane improvers will be reported if the formation of a blue color occurs. Reference samples of diesel fuels containing 0.5% volume of any one of the approved cetane improvers (amyl nitrate, cyclohexyl nitrate, hexyl nitrate, and isopropyl nitrate) given an intense blue to blue/black color throughout the reagent spot, whereas those samples only containing 0.1% volume produce a blue ring at the outer boundary of the reagent.

METHOD 1060

DETERMINATION OF FREE WATER IN AVIATION AND TURBINE FUELS USING THE AEL MK I OR MK II FUEL DETECTOR (NSN 6640-00-999-2786)

1. Scope. This method covers the determination of the level of free water in aviation and turbine fuels by a portable field instrument, the Free Water Detector (FWD). Not all paragraphs contained in this method apply to all FWD models. The procedure, as outlined in the manual accompanying the specific FWD unit, supersedes the Procedures section of this Appendix. (Not used by the U. S. Army / U.S. Air Force uses the procedures outlined in T.O. 42B-1-1, Section V.): ASTM D 3240, *Undissolved Water in Aviation turbine Fuels*. Aqua-Glo, is used by the Army and Air Force, and is a backup for the Navy.

2. Summary. A sample of fuel is passed through a chemically treated filter pad and placed in the filter holder of the AEL MK I or MK II detector. The chemical on the pad is sensitive to any free water in the fuel, producing a fluorescent pattern readily visible under ultraviolet light. After filtration, the pad is examined under the ultraviolet light contained in the viewer kit. The amount of free water in the fuel sample is determined by the intensity of fluorescence on the test pad. Visual comparison is made with a series of standards representing known quantities of water.

3. Apparatus

3.1 Combined Contaminated Fuel Detector (CCFD), or the MKIII Contaminated Fuel Detector (CFD) and either the MKII Free Water Detector (FWD) or earlier MKI FWD.

3.2 Viewer kit.

3.3 Detector test pads and standards

3.4 Slide plate

3.5 Sample pads.

3.6 Polyethylene bottle

3.7 H.5.2.7 Filter holder

3.8 Forceps

4. Procedures.

4.1 Mark the polyethylene bottle used with the AEL MK III contaminated fuel detector 8.25 cm (3 ¼") from the bottom. When the bottom is filled to this mark, a 500 mL sample will be obtained.

4.2 Fill the polyethylene sample bottle to the 500 mL mark with fuel to be tested.

4.3 Open a free water detector envelope and place the detector pad, orange-side up, on the contaminated fuel detector filter base. Attach the bottle receiver to the filter base and plug in the ground wire jack. Caution: handle the detector pad with forceps only and use each pad only one time.

4.4 Check to make certain the fuel flask is empty and the drain valve closed.

4.5 Shake the sample bottle containing the 500mL fuel sample vigorously for approximately 30 seconds.

4.6 Immediately after shaking, turn on the vacuum pump, unscrew bottle cap, place the bottle receiver and pad assembly firmly over the end of the bottle. All of the threaded portion of the bottle top should be inserted into the bottle receiver. The entire assembly (pad holder, bottle receive, and fuel sample bottle) is then picked up as a unit, inverted, and then inserted (pad holder end) into the fuel flask of the MK III contaminated fuel detector. This step should be accomplished in as short a time as possible in order to keep any free water present in suspension.

4.7 After the 500 mL sample has passed through the detector pad, turn off the vacuum pump immediately, and remove the bottle and the bottle receiver. Note: under no circumstances continue to draw air through the detector pad.

4.8 Remove the detector pad from the filter base using forceps and place it (orange-side up) in the free water detector slide depression.

4.9 Light the ultraviolet bulb in the free water detector by holding the light switch in the ON position. Insert the slide containing the test pad.

4.10 Look through the view port of the box and compare the brightness of the fluorescence of the test pad with that of the set of standards to determine the amount of free water. Free water content is indicated in parts per million by the numbers located directly above the standards.

4.11 Drain the fuel from the flask of the AEL MK III contaminated fuel detector through the tygon tubing.

5. Report. Results should be reported as no free water or as actual free water or as actual free water content (estimated to the nearest parts per million).

METHOD 1070

TEST FOR WATER REACTION OF AVIATION FUELS

1. Scope. This method covers the determination of the presence of water-miscible components in aviation gasoline and turbine fuels, and the effect of these components on volume change and on the fuel-water interface.

2. Procedure. Use ASTM D 1094 with the following exceptions:

2.1 Interface conditions. Use the following chart to rate the condition of the interface.

INTERFACE CONDITIONS

RATING	APPEARANCE
1	Clear and Clean
1b	Small, clear bubbles covering not more than an estimated 50% of the interface and no shreds, lace, or film at interface.
2	Shreds, lace, or film at the interface
3	Loose lace or slight scum or both.
4	Tight lace or heavy scum or both.

2.2 Degree of separation. Use the following chart to rate the degree of separation.

SEPARATION

RATING	APPEARANCE
(1)	Complete absence of all emulsions and/or precipitates within either layer or upon the fuel layer.
(2)	Same as (1), except small air bubbles or small water droplets in the fuel layer.
(3)	Emulsions an/or precipitates within either layer or upon the fuel layer, and/or droplets in the water layer or adhering to the cylinder walls, excluding the walls above the fuel layer.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDIX A

MILITARY SERVICES PETROLEUM LABORATORIES AND FUEL TESTING CAPABILITIES

A.1 Scope. This Appendix is not a mandatory part of this standard. The information contained herein is intended for guidance only. Unless otherwise directed, all samples should be forwarded to the laboratory designated in the appropriate service regulations.

A..2 List of laboratories

AIR FORCE LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP2070) Det 13, SA-ALC/SFTLA, Bldg. 70 2430 C St, Suite 1 Wright Patterson AFB OH 45433-7632	Jet Fuel, Packaged POL, Chemical, AVGAS, MOGAS	A B-2 B-2 A Except Knock Rating A Except Knock Rating
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP271) Det 20, SA-ALC/SFTLB Trundy Rd, Bldg. 14 Searsport ME 04974	Jet Fuel Packaged POL	A B-2
Aerosapce Fuels Laboratory (FP2072) Det 21, SA-ALC/SFTLC 5311 North Boundary Blvd, Bldg. 1121 MacDill AFB FL 33621-5005	Jet Fuel Packaged POL	A B-2
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP2074) Det 35, SA-ALC/SFTLD 10 Part Ave C, Bldg. 1 Mukilteo WA 98275-1618	Jet Fuel Packaged POL Greases	A B-2 A
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP2080) OL SA-ALC/SFTLF Bldg. 725 RAF Mildenhall UK APO AE 09459	Jet Fuel Packaged POL	A B-2

APPENDIX A

AIR FORCE LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP2077) OL SA-ALC/SFTLI 1335 Tularosa Road, Bldg. 837 Holloman AFB NM 88330-7929	Jet Fuel	A
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP2083) Det 44, SA-ALC/SFTLG Unit 5161 APO AP 96368-5161	Jet Fuel Packaged POL	A B-2
Base Fuels Officer 1605 Air Base Group/LGSF Lajes Airfield, Azores	Jet Fuel	B-1, B-2, B-3
Base Fuels Officer Detachment 10, LGSF Incirlik, TU	Jet Fuel	B-1, B-2, B-3
Aerospace Fuels Laboratory (FP 2084) OL SA-ALC/SFTLJ, Bldg. 505 Aviano AB Italy APO AE 09601	Jet Fuel	A

ARMY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
USAPC Petroleum Test Facility – East ATTN: AMSTA-DSA-PC-PT DDRE, Bldg. 85-3, U Avenue New Cumberland, PA 17070-5005	Jet Fuel Package POL Chemicals Coal	B-1, B-2, B-3 B-2
HHD, 260th QM Bn Bldg. 120 ATTN: AFZP-SQG Hunter Army Airfield, GA 31409-5130	All	B-1, B-2, B-3
US Army Aviation Center & Ft. Rucker Bldg. 800, N Ave ATTN: ATZB-DOL-M-POL-BR Fort Rucker, AL 36362-2018	Aviation Fuel	B-1, B-2, B-3
ARMY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST

APPENDIX A

ARMY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
H&S Co., US Army South Joint Task Force Bravo SOTO Cano AFB, Honduras APO AA 34042	All	B-1, B-2, B-3
CDR 101st AVN DIV and Ft. Campbell Bldg. 7137, 4th Ave ATTN: AFZB-RB-M Ft. Campbell, KY 42223-5000	Jet Fuels and Ground Mobility Fuels	B-1, B-2, B-3
CDR Combat System Test Activity Bldg. 362 ATTN: STECS-TS-PC APG MD 21005-5059	All	B-1, B-2, B-3
HHD, 505th QM Bn. Rt 74 Chibana, Bldg. 53140 ATTN: APAJ-GOQ-L Unit 35130 APO AP 96376-5130	All	B-1, B-2, B-3

DESC LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
Mail Address: DFR Europe Petroleum Laboratory Unit 23135, Box 28 APO AE 09227 Sample Address: DFR Europe Petroleum Laboratory Bldg. 320, Rhine Ordnance Barracks Am Opelkriesel D-67663 Kaiserslauten, Germany Phone: 49-631-536-6812 FAX: 49-631-536-7084	All	All
Defense Energy Support Center Petroleum Laboratory - Pyongtaek APO AP 96218-02666	All	All
Defense Energy Support Center Petroleum Laboratory - Anchorage Ft. Richardson, AK 99505-5700	All	All

APPENDIX A

NAVY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
Naval Air Systems Command Fuels and Lubricants Division, AIR-4.4.5 Bldg. 2360 22229 Elmer Road Patuxent River, MD 20670-1534 Ship samples to: Naval Air Station HAZMAT Bldg 2385 22680 Hammond Road Sample (AIR-4.4.5) Patuxent River, MD 20670	Aviation & Ship Fuels; Turbine Engine Oils (Special samples only as defined in NAVAIR 00-80T-109)	All
FISC Norfolk, VA Attn: 702, Fuel Dept. Naval Supply Center Norfolk, VA 23512-5000	Refer to NAVSUP Publication 558, *Fuel Management Ashore*, for detailed information on individual POL testing capabilities.	
FISC Jacksonville, FL Code 700, Fuel Dept. Naval Supply Center P. O. Box 9060 Heckscher Drive Jacksonville, FL 32208-0060		
NAS Pensacola, FL Code 700, Fuel Dept. Naval Supply Center Pensacola, FL 32508-5000		
U. S. NAVSTA Guantanamo Bay U. S. Naval Station Attn: Fuel Officer Box 25 FPO 09593-5000		

APPENDIX A

NAVY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
U. S. NAVSTA Roosevelt Roads, PR Fuel Department Attn: Fuels Officer U. S. Naval Station Box 3402 FPO Miami 34051-3402		
NAS Keflavik, IC Commanding officer U. S. Naval Station Attn: Fuels Officer, Box 32 FPO 09571-5000		
U. S. NAVSTA Rota, SP Commanding Officer U. S. Naval Station Attn: Fuels Officer Box 21 FPO 09540-1000		
FISC San Diego, CA Naval Supply Center Attn: Fuel Officer 937 N. Harbor Drive San Diego, Ca 93132-5095		
FISC Puget Sound, WA Attn: Fuel Officer Naval Supply Center Manchester Division Manchester, WA 98353-0008		
FISC Pearl Harbor Commanding Officer Naval Supply Center Attn: Fuels Officer Pearl Harbor, HI 96860-5000		

APPENDIX A

NAVY LABORATORIES	TYPE PRODUCTS	TYPE TEST
FISC Guam Director, Fuel Department U. S. Naval Supply Depot FPO 96630-5000 (Closed or Still Open?)		
FISC YOKOSUKA, DET Sasebo JA Officer in Charge U. S. Navy Fuel Detachment FPO 98766-5000		
FISC YOKOSUKA, DET/Tsurumi, JA Director, Fuel Department U. S. Navy Fuel Department FPO 98760-2000		
NAVSUPPFAC Diego Garcia Commanding Officer U. S. Naval Support Facility Attn: Fuels Officer Box 4 Diego Garcia FPO 96685-5000		

APPENDIX B

SIGNIFICANCE OF TESTS

B.1 Scope. This appendix discusses the significance and purpose of some of the test used in the quality surveillance of fuels and lubricants. This Appendix is not a mandatory part of this standard. The information contained herein is intended for guidance only.

B.2 General. Each of the various tests of fuels and lubricants indicated in the product specification has a certain significance in relation to the quality of the product tested. Certain ones can give a quick, easy, and positive identification of the product, and at the same time, aid in detecting the presence of contaminants. Although descriptions of the testing equipment and test methods are not to be included in this publication, it is considered worthwhile to include a brief statement on the significance and purpose of certain of these tests which may assist in better understanding and appreciation of the scope and importance of the Quality Surveillance Program. For a more detailed coverage of this subject, see the ASTM publication, *Significance of Tests of Petroleum Products.*

B.3 Ash. The ash content of an oil is determined by burning off the organic matter and weighing the remaining inorganic materials. Straight mineral oils normally contain only a trace of ash. Oils containing metallic salts as additives will have larger amounts of ash than straight mineral oils. Increase of ash content is indicative of contamination with inorganic matter such as sand, dust, and rust. In the case of straight mineral oil this must be very low as any abrasive substance such as sand, clay, or rust may damage the internal metal surfaces of engines, fuel injectors, plug injection nozzles, or form deposits in the engine. Residual fuels should have low amounts of ash since some constituents of ash may cause corrosion or embrittlement of boiler fire boxes and boiler tubes.

B.4 Bottom sediment and water. The bottom sediment and water test (BS&W) is conducted on fuel to determine the amount of water and other foreign materials which may be present. Excessive sediment will plug the burner tips and may prevent proper atomization. Clogging of the strainers, accumulation of sediment in fuel tanks, and formation of carbon deposits may result from a high percentage of BS&W. Water in the fuel may freeze and also clog the lines resulting in improper flow of the fuel.

B.5 Carbon residue. The results of the carbon residue test are an estimation of the carbonizing properties of a lubricating oil or fuel. The carbon residue on a lubricating oil is not directly related to carbon formation in an engine, but gives an indication of the type of carbon formation (loose and flaky, or hard and flinty) and is useful primarily as an identity and control test in conjunction with other specification tests. In diesel fuels, after distilling off 90%, the carbon residue on the last 10% must be low enough to avoid large carbon deposits which could cause coking in the fuel injectors and this would affect the fuel spray pattern. High carbon residual fuels should be carefully checked for sediment. The Ramsbottom test is the required test for both fuel and lubricants as it has better repeatability and correlates better to carbon formation.

APPENDIX B

B.6 Cetane index. An approximation of cetane number (ignition quality) for diesel fuels based on API gravity and the distillation, mid-boiling point.

B.7 Cetane number. The cetane number is a measure of the diesel fuel ignition quality and is based on a scale resembling that of octane numbers. This value is determined by a test method which measures the length of time (ignition lag) between injection and starting of combustion within the combustion chamber of an engine. The cetane number requirement varies with the type of diesel engine. Large, slow-speed units of stationary installations do not require high cetane numbers (below 40). Smaller, high-speed engines having 1,000 rpm or more require fuels of high Cetane number (above 40). The cetane number is related to operating and starting characteristics at low temperatures. The higher the cetane value, the better or easier the starting capability. Cetane number is not to be confused with cetane index. The cetane number is determined by ASTM D 613; the cetane index is a calculated value and may not always equate with the cetane number.

B.8 Cloud and pour points. The cloud point is the temperature at which wax crystals or water in an oil or fuel appear, causing the oil or fuel to appear cloudy or hazy. In wick feed systems, the waxy crystals may clog the wick and either wax or water crystals may block filter passages in fuel systems. The cloud point is the limiting factor for controlling low-temperature operability of diesel and burner fuels. Vehicles and equipment will experience low temperature fluidity problems (filter plugging, fuel line restrictions, and waxing) if operated with diesel fuels having cloud points above ambient temperature. The pour point is the lowest temperature at which flow is observed under controlled conditions. The pour point as determined by laboratory test procedures is only indicative of its behavior at low temperatures. The fact that an oil or a fuel has a specific pour point is not indication that it can be handled satisfactorily at that temperature. Because of the low temperatures encountered by aviation fuels in high altitudes and cold weather flying, the low temperature characteristics are determined by freezing point test.

B.9 Color. Various types of petroleum products such as aviation and automotive gasoline are dyed to permit a rapid visual determination of product type and grade. Visually detectable changes in color intensity or hue may be an indication of product contamination or deterioration. Aviation turbine fuels have no color limitations on procurement or use. This is not to be construed to mean visual color determination is without significance. Unexpected color changes will require additional testing to ensure product quality. Progressive darkening of jet and distillate type fuels during storage is a good indication that oxidation is occurring with the formation of insoluble gums. Naphthas and solvents intended for use as fabric cleaners should be water white to prevent discoloration of the fabric.

B.10 Conductivity. This measures the electrical conductance of the fuel in pSm. Conductivity additive reduces the amount of time necessary for static charges to dissipate. Conductivity readings can be affected by temperature readings. `Figure B.1. shows the effect of temperature on a sample of JP-8 with Stadis 450.

APPENDIX B

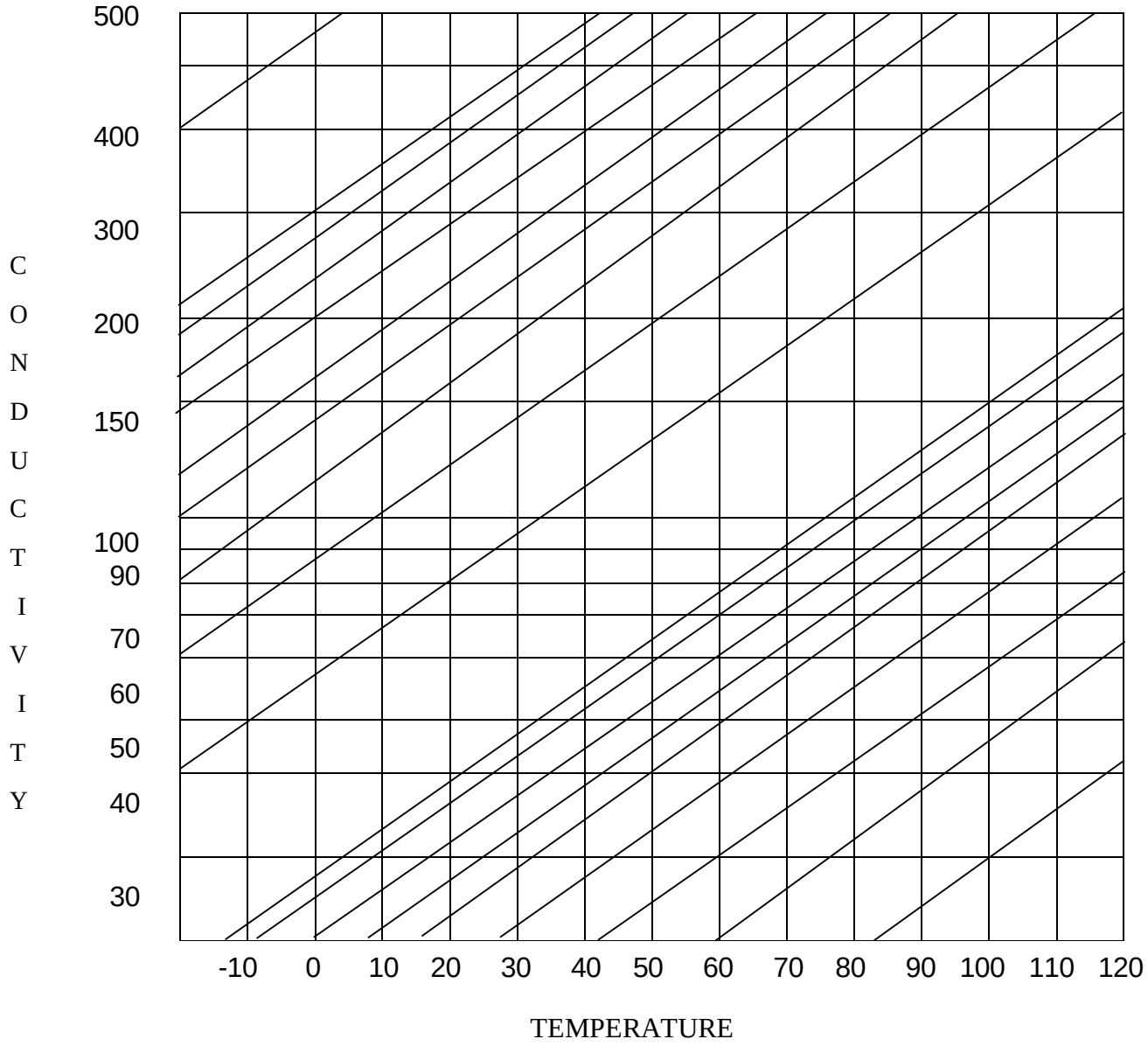

FIGURE B.1. Conductivity

B.11 Copper corrosion. This test indicates whether a product is free of corrosive compounds.

B.12 Distillation. The distillation test is a measure of the volatility of a product. The lower boiling fractions of a gasoline indicate the starting ability of an engine at the given

temperature, and the engine's ability to warm up quickly when using that gasoline. An excessive amount of highly volatile constituents in gasoline may cause vapor lock; conversely, an excessive amount of heavy-ends may not completely burn in the combustion chamber and consequently may cause damage through excessive crankcase dilution. Specifications designate minimum and maximum percentages to be evaporated at specified temperatures as well as initial and final boiling points of the product. A high end point and high percentage of residue may be indicative of contamination of gasoline with fuel or oil. Fuel with considerable lower initial boiling point or flash point may be indicative of contamination with gasoline.

B.13 Existent gum. Existent gum is the amount of nonvolatile residue present in the gasoline or aviation turbine fuel at the time of test. The results indicate the quantity of gum deposition which may occur if the product is consumed immediately, but do not indicate the stability of the product toward gum formation on storage. As the name implies, the gum is a sticky, tacky, varnish-like material which is objectionable in fuel systems. When present in excess, it tends to clog fuel line filters and pump screens, aircraft engine fuel systems, carburetor jets, and cause manifold deposit and sticky intake valves.

B.14 Filtration time. The filtration time test determines the filterability of aviation turbine fuels. It is designed to identify those fuels which can cause rapid differential pressure build up in filtration equipment.

B.15 Flash point. The flash point of a product is an indication of its fire hazard during handling and storage. The flash point is primarily applicable to lower temperature boiling range products such as diesel fuel, JP-5, kerosene, and solvents. It is also used to determine whether a product is contaminated. As an example, very small quantities of gasoline will lower the flash point of diesel fuel considerably below the minimum safe operating level. On new lubricating oils, the flash point is used primarily for the purpose of identification and classification, and must be above the operating temperature of the equipment.

B.16 Foam stability. This paragraph addresses Government-owned lubricating oil. All lubricating oils will foam to some extent when agitated. The foam that is formed in additive oils is often very stable and instead of breaking quickly tends to build in the oil system with subsequent oil loss through the breather outlets and other openings in the engine crankcase. Consequently, additive type motor oils are frequently treated with antifoam agents to eliminate potential foaming difficulties. The foam test requires agitating the oil sufficiently so a large quantity of foam is formed, then noting the time required for this foam to collapse. Some lubricants containing antifoam additive may fail initial foam tests. If they meet the foam requirements after agitation as described in Option A of ASTM D 892, Foaming Characteristics of Lubricating Oils, they are satisfactory for use.

B.17 Fuel system icing inhibitor. This is a quantitative test to determine the concentration of diethylene glycol monomethyl ether in aviation turbine fuel. The FSII additive

prevents ice formation in aircraft fuel systems. The B2 AIA Kit (ASTM D5006) is the preferred method.

B.18 Gravity. The gravity of a petroleum oil is an index of the weight of a measured volume of the product. The API gravity of a petroleum oil is based on an arbitrary hydrometer scale which is to a specific formula:

Degrees API at $60^{o}F$ = (141.5 / (Relative Density 60/60 ^{o}F)) - 131.5
(Source: API MPMS Chapter 1, Vocabulary, API Gravity)

The relative density of a petroleum oil or a mixture of petroleum products with other substances is the ratio of the weight of a given volume of the material at a temperature of $60^{o}F$ to the weight of an equal volume of distilled water at the same temperature. If the relative density is determined at a temperature other than 60 ^{o}F, the result is corrected to that temperature by the use of the appropriate correction tables. The higher the relative density, the lower the API gravity. The API scale is now used almost exclusively by the petroleum industry to designate the gravities of petroleum liquids. Correct gravity is important in the gauging of the liquid content of storage tanks, tankers, and barges. A change of gravity may indicate a change of composition caused by mixing of grades of product.

B.19 Knock value. The knock value is normally expressed as an octane number for automotive gasoline and as octane or performance numbers for aviation gasoline. These values are determined by actually comparing the knocking tendency of a fuel to laboratory standard test fuels of known knock value in a standard test engine. The significance of knock value is to indicate whether the fuel will tend to burn uniformly and evenly in a cylinder without pre-ignition or detonation. Fuels of inadequate knock value will reduce power output in all types of engines and, if used for more than brief periods, can cause overheating of the engine unit, burned pistons and cylinders, lubrication failure, and even piston and cylinder melting.

B.19.1 Octane number-motor method. Octane number of automotive gasoline is determined by a method of test which is indicative of fuel antiknock performance in engines operating at high engine speeds and wide open throttle.

B.19.2 Octane number-research method. Octane number of automotive gasoline is determined by a method of test which is indicative of fuel antiknock performance in engines operating at relatively low engine speeds, low engine temperatures and wide open throttles.

B.19.3 Antiknock index ((R+M)/2). The antiknock index is the average of the motor and research octane numbers. This value indicates the knocking tendency of the fuel under average driving conditions.

B.19.4 Octane/performance number-aviation method. Antiknock rating is determined by a method of test which indicates the knock characteristics at lean fuel-to-air ratio in engines operating under lean or cruise conditions.

B.19.5 Octane/performance number-supercharge method. Antiknock ratings are determined by a method of test which indicates the knock characteristics under supercharge rich mixture condition, corresponding to the mixture ratio used in an aircraft engine under takeoff and climbing conditions. The antiknock characteristics of a fuel above 100 octane are expressed in terms of a tetraethyl lead or performance number.

B.20 Lubricity. In lubricants it is proportional to film strength. In fuels, it refers to a value that is measured either by the scuffing load wear test, the high frequency reciprocating rig test, or the BOCLE test. The tests were developed to determine the ability of the fuel to properly lubricate fuel-wetted components/surfaces.

B.21 Potential gum or oxidation stability. Stability of a fuel is its ability to retain its original properties, except for evaporation losses, after prolonged storage. Chemical inhibitors, when added to fuel, tend to retard gum formation, but will not reduce gum that has already been formed. The stability value is determined by a test which (1) indicates the presence of gum materials, and (2) indicates the relative tendency of gasoline and aviation turbine fuel to form gums after a specified period of accelerated aging. In addition, the formation of gum may reduce the knock values of gasoline.

B.21.1 Oxidation stability. For automotive gasolines, the oxidation stability may be expressed as the induction period (sometimes called the breakdown time), which is measured as the time in minutes elapsed during the accelerated test until the fuel absorbs oxygen rapidly.

B.21.2 Accelerated gum. For aviation gasoline and aviation turbine fuels the oxidation stability may be expressed as the potential or accelerated gum. It is the gum plus lead deposits (from leaded fuels) measured at the end of a specified accelerated aging (oxidation) period.

B.22 Sulfur. Grade 1K kerosene, intended for use in non-flue connected burned appliance and in wicked illuminating lamps, must not contain appreciable levels of sulfur in order to prevent the formulation of sulfur compounds in combustion gases. The presence of sulfur compounds may present a health and toxicological hazard.

B.23 Thermal oxidation stability for turbine fuels (JFTOT). The thermal oxidation stability for turbine fuels (JFTOT, ASTM-D-3241) measures the high temperature stability of gas turbine fuels which subject the test fuel to conditions which can be related to those occurring in gas turbine engine systems. Test results are indicative of fuel performance during gas turbine operations and can be used to assess the level of deposits that form when liquid contacts a heated surface that is at a specified temperature.

APPENDIX B

B.24 Vapor pressure. The vapor pressure of a fuel is determined by the RVP test and indicates the tendency of the fuel to vaporize. Vapor Pressure increases with temperature for any given gasoline. Gasoline must have a certain vapor pressure to ensure adequate starting and accelerating qualities.

B.24.1 Vapor lock. Too high a vapor pressure for the particular operating condition may cause what is commonly known as vapor lock, which prevents the fuel from reaching the engine.

B.24.2 Vaporization. The tendency of gasoline to vaporize in an automobile fuel system is indicated by the vapor-to-liquid ratio of that gasoline at conditions approximating those in critical parts of the fuel system. (This test is currently used at procurement levels in conjunction with RVP to determine vaporizing properties of automobile gasoline.)

B.25 Viscosity. Viscosity is the measure of a liquid's resistance to flow. The significance of viscosity depends on the intended use of the product. From the point of view of application and performance, proper viscosity is highly important since specified minimum and maximum rates of flow are required for all fuels and lubricating oils. In fuel, viscosity determination services as an index of how it will flow to the burners, the extent to which it will be atomized, and the temperature at which the fuel must be maintained to handle heavy residual fuel to be properly atomized.

B.26 Water and sediment.

B.26.1 Aviation fuels. Significance of contamination of aviation fuels with water and sediment is covered in Section 5.9.

B.26.2 Automotive fuels. Significance of contamination of automotive fuels with water and sediment is covered in Section 5.10.

B.26.3 Diesel and burner fuels. Diesel fuels must be clean and should not contain more than a trace of foreign substances, otherwise fuel pump and injector difficulties may occur. Excessive sediment and rust will plug the burner tip and the fuel will not atomize properly. Water can cause rough operation and may corrode the fuel handling system, causing the formation of rust in the system, and can also create significant microbiological deterioration problems. The type of equipment and type of burner fuels will determine the amount of sediment that is permissible in the fuel.

B.26.4 Lubricating oils. Care should be exercised to avoid contaminating lubricating oils with water, as it will hasten the decomposition of many oils, wash out additives, emulsify, and lead to engine malfunctioning. In used lubricating oils, water sediment may indicate poor maintenance or malfunctioning of screens, or its formation may have been caused by condensation of combustion products.

APPENDIX B

B.27 Water reaction. A measure of the presence of water-miscible compounds in aviation gasoline and turbine fuels. An interfacial emulsion may indicate a carryover of treating compounds or contamination with surfactants (surface active agents). A change in fuel volume indicates a contamination with alcohol or other components which absorb appreciable amounts of water. An interface emulsion may indicate a carryover of treating compounds or contamination with microbiological growth. See test method 1070 in this standard.

B.28 Water separation index modified (WSIM). The WSIM (also referred to as microseparometer or MSEP method) test measures the water separation characteristics of fuels. The test reflects the ease with which a fuel releases dispersed or emulsified water Surfactants have an adverse effect on the WSIM rating. Fuels having low WSIM rating will poison filter/separators and prevent them from functioning properly.

B.29 Water tolerance. The ability of fuel and alcohol blends to resist separation into two phases when a known quantity of water is added.

APPENDIX C

RECEIPT AND QUALITY SURVEILLANCE OF COAL

C.1 SCOPE

C.1.1 Scope. This appendix provides general instruction and procedures to be used by the Military Services and the Defense Logistics Agency in receipt and quality surveillance of coal. This Appendix is not a mandatory part of this standard. The information contained herein is intended for guidance only.

C.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

C.2.1 General. The documents listed in this section are specified in sections 3, 4, and 5 of this appendix.

C.2.2 Non-Government publications. The following documents form a part of this appendix to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DoDISS) cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DoDISS are the issues cited in the solicitation.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM

Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Section 5, Petroleum Products, Lubricants, and Fossil Fuels, Volume 05.05 Gaseous Fuels, Coal and Coke

ASTM D 2013 - Preparing Coal Samples for Analysis (DoD adopted)

ASTM D 2234 - Collection of a Gross Sample of Coal

ASTM D 4702 - Standard Guide for Inspecting Crosscut, Sweep-Arm, and Auger Mechanical Coal-Sampling Systems for Conformance with Current ASTM Standards

ASTM D 4915 - Manual Sampling of Coal from Tops of Railroad Cars

ASTM D 4749 - Standard Test Method for Performing the Sieve Analysis of Coal and Designating Coal Size (DoD adopted)

(Applications for copies should be addressed to ASTM, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428)

APPENDIX C

C.3 DEFINITIONS

The definitions in section 3 of this standard apply to this appendix.

`

C.4 GENERAL INFORMATION

C.4.1 Specifications. Coal specifications are based on the handling and boiler requirements of a coal-using facility. Reduced efficiencies, increased maintenance, and increased handling costs may result from the use of non-specification coal.

C.4.1.1 Size requirement. The size requirement (size-consist) is also part of a coal specification. Double-screened coal is coal that has been screened for both top and bottom size. Size is defined by the percentage of the coal sample retained on top of the largest-sized screen and the percentage passing through the smallest-sized screen. An example of double-screened coal requirement is: 5%, weight, maximum for coal greater than 1 ¼ inch, and 15%, weight, maximum for coal less than ¼ inch. Single-screened coal is only screened for bottom size. Size is defined by the percentage of sample passing through the smallest-sized screen. An example of single-screened coal requirement is: 15%, weight, maximum for coal less than ¼ inch.

C.4.1.2 Specification revision. A facility's coal specifications may require revision based on equipment changes or operational problems. The revision of the coal specification will be accomplished by the submission of the DD form 416, Purchase Request for Coal, Coke or Briquettes. The request will specify the new conditions or problem requiring the requested modification. Changes needed during the contract performance will require formal contract modification by the contracting officer. Contractor agreement and equitable price adjustment will be obtained by the contracting officer to establish the new coal specification requirement. Until the contract is modified, coal ordered will continue to comply with the original specification requirements.

C.4.2 DESC contracts. Under DESC contracts coal is usually inspected at source, with acceptance at destination. The contractor samples and tests coal prior to delivery. Analytical test reports are prepared and accompany the DD Form 250 before or along with the shipment. If the accompanying documentation, visual examination of the coal being delivered , or the sampling/testing of the coal being delivered shows failure to meet the contractual requirements, then it should be rejected as non-conforming (see C.5.9). The contractor may request a waiver through the contracting officer for Government acceptance of the nonconforming coal.

C.4.3 Quality control plan/procedures. The facility should establish a written quality control plan for each coal-burning facility (see C.5.1).

C.4.4 Government representative. In the event work is contracted out a Government representative should be assigned to the contract. The representative will serve as point of contact when coal is received, sampled, tested, or when problems arise.

C.4.5 Personnel training. The receiving facility is responsible for acceptance and for sampling. Only personnel who have been trained and are experienced to receive, sample, and test coal should be assigned these functions. Guidelines or policy should require individual training programs and should document completed training. Personnel assigned the responsibility of coal receipt should be familiar with applicable coal contact requirements. Personnel not experienced in performing visual examination should receive on the job training from experienced personnel.

C.4.6 Acceptance. When all contract requirements are satisfied, acceptance is accomplished by designated facility personnel on behalf of the Government. The DD Form 250 is completed by the responsible official by signing in block 22b, Acceptance. The DD Form 250 is then forwarded to the proper office within 24 hours of acceptance to exact payment.

C.5 DETAILED GUIDANCE

C.5.1 Quality control plan.

C.5.1.1 Organization. The quality control plan should contain the name of person responsible for coordination on changes and updates to the quality control plan. The quality control plan should contain the name of personnel who are points of contact in receiving, storing, issuing and consumption.

C.5.1.2. Schematic diagram. The quality control plan should contain a detailed schematic of the facility, identifying where coal is offloaded, sampled, tested, and stored. Information on the type of storage, handling equipment, additive treatment for dust reduction or freeze prevention, and movements of coal within the facility should be included.

C.5.1.3 Government representative. The quality control plan should include name of the Government representative (see C.4.4), their telephone, pager, and facsimile numbers. The quality control plan should include sufficient notification time to allow the Government representative to be present when coal is received, sampled or tested.

C.5.1.4 Documentation. Identify in the quality control plan who will assure receipt of copies of solicitations, contract awards, and modifications. Identify how product receipt documents such as DD Form 250s, test reports, and weight bills will be received and distributed. Identify who will prepare or receive supplemental documentation such as: blending records (if performed) corrective action, quality/quantity investigations, certificates of calibration (e.g.: scales for determination of weight, and any other testing equipment), and manufacturers' certificates of conformance (additives for dust control, freeze proofing, etc.). State where (the office) and how long this documentation will be kept. Note: Sampling and testing methods can

be found in the Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Section 5, Petroleum Products, Lubricants, and Fossil Fuels, Volume 05.05, Gaseous Fuels, Coal and Coke.

C.5.1.5 Blending. The quality control plan should include detail procedures on how coal blending is accomplished.

C.5.1.6 Sampling. The quality control plan should define and include minimum procedures for the following in the sampling plan: coal sampling for chemical analysis, size-consist, and additives (receipt and storage sampling). Include requirements for labeling and retaining samples. (Specify retention time for each sample.)

C.5.1.7 Testing. The quality control plan should identify or contain the test procedures to be used for conducting each test. The quality control plan should specify where the tests will be conducted. When samples are to be shipped for testing, the quality control plan should state the quantity, type of container, identification, packaging, packing, and mode of shipment to be used.

C.5.1.8 Calibration of testing and measuring equipment. Include procedures in the quality control plan for calibrating testing and measuring equipment, if used at the facility

C.5.1.9 Credits and debits. The quality control plan should identify who will monitor the credits and debits for coal contracts.

C.5.1.9 Off-specification product/operational problems. The quality control plan should outline procedures for notification of nonconforming coal or operational problems related to using nonconforming coal. Include notification of DESC and SCPs when any problem arises, both remedial and preventative type of corrective action. Examples of areas to be included are: off-specification product during and after receipt and loss/gain investigations.

C.5.1.10 Product rejection. Include in the QPC procedures on identifying conditions for rejection, and notification of DESC.

C.5.2 Ordering and receiving procedures. All coal shipments should be inspected when received, before final acceptance. If the quality of the coal is below an acceptable grade, then the contractor should be debited according to the contract (see C.5.2.3). Clear and proper inspection procedures are essential, as they show compliance to contract requirements and are the basis for accurate analytical results. Proper inspection, sampling and testing procedures support coal being rejected, and provide supporting evidence for a price adjustment claim. These procedures should also be timely because prolonged or delayed inspection could cause demurrage costs to accrue against railcars or contractor’s trucks.

APPENDIX C

C.5.2.1 Documentation. Examine all documentation before offloading (e.g.; weigh bills, DD Form 250s, analytical test reports).

a. Rail shipment identification. Documentation for rail shipments will be mailed by the contractor directly to the receiving facility. This is necessary because there is no provision for control of shipping documents by the rail company to a consignee. Additionally, groups of rail cars may be separated in transit by the rail company in the course of normal business practices. Contractor documentation provided to destination should include sufficient information to identify the loaded cars by railcar number, quantity loaded, loading source, and consignee on the DD Form 250.

b. Truck shipment identification. Test results for new stockpiles will be forwarded to the receiving facility before or concurrent with the first truck delivery from that stockpile. Material Inspection and Receiving Reports show receipts for one day are to be provided by the receiving activity within 48 hours after deliver.

c. Source of coal. Receipt documents should identify the required by the contract. Coal from another mine may not be substituted except as authorized by contract modification. Before a mine is allowed on contract, it should be determined that the mine is able to provide the coal specified by the customer. Report the use of unauthorized mines to the contracting officer.

C.5.2.2 Quantity determination. When quantity is determined by facility's weigh scale, and not by railroad weigh bill or truck scale weight, then the scales used will be calibrated as required by state or local requirements, whichever is more stringent.

C.5.2.3 Credits and debits. Credit and debits are determined by calculating the weight average of As-Received BTU per Penny (ARBTU/$) for the related deliveries. If the final determination is a debit, then the contractor will be debited before the closing of the contract. credits will not be issued. This data should be reported to the contracting officer prior to end of the contract (penalties for low ash or high sulfur will be taken by the contracting officer directly for each delivery affected.)

C.5.2.4 Shipments after end of contract. The facility should not order any coal that will be shipped after the contract expiration date. Deliveries of properly placed orders may be accepted up to the last day of the month following contract expiration. Note: The Contracting Officer may authorize a contractor's request for acceptance of end-of-contract over shipments, provided the customer is in agreement.

C.5.2.5 Acceptance/rejection log. An Acceptance/rejection log is recommended, recording all coal shipments accepted or rejected. This will prevent the off loading of over shipments after contract completion. The following should be considered when developing a tracking system

a. A method to assure that shipments and shipping notices are being made according to the contract schedule.

b. A schedule that indicates the type of coal, number of rail cars or trucks that are in transit.

c. A record of delays in delivery and demurrage charges. Delays in offloading should be discussed in detail to support payment of demurrage. Identify actions being taken (eg: receipt sampling, testing), or other actions involved in the demurrage charges.

C.5.3 Inspection procedures. All coal to be received is to be inspected and sampled for chemical analysis. Sampling techniques should comply with the standards cited in the contract for coal sampling methods.

C.5.3.1 Visual examination. Visual inspections should be simple and thorough. They are mostly subjective, for example, examining coal by comparing to previous shipments. Each coal shipment should be visually inspected before unloading to assure that:

a. The shipment is free from slate, bone, rocks, sulfur balls, dirt and other foreign material.

b. The coal is properly prepared, is reasonably free from fines (coal smaller than the bottom screen size), oversize coal (coal larger than the top screen size), and is not weathered. If the coal does not appear to meet the minimum size requirements, as determined by visual examination and the facility wishes to reject the coal, a size-consist sample should be collected. The facility may elect to sample for size-consist on a regular or periodic basis for verification purposes. The size-consist analysis should be performed in accordance with C.5.8 below.

c. There is no evidence of loss or theft in transit. During the visual examination assure railroad cars were loaded to full capacity. Loss in transit can occur when hopper doors are not completely closed during loading, doors are forced ajar during transit, a hole in a car is not patched properly, or hole patch worked loose. Ordinarily loss in transit can be determined by a depression in the contour of the coal above or near the holes or openings in the car. Theft usually occurs when cars stand for extended periods of time and can be detected by irregular appearances in the coal on the top of the car. A record should be kept with all information on discrepant shipments received, including car numbers and discrepancy observed. If losses appear to be something other than random theft, e.g.: losses occur regularly or from consistent locations, then fraud should be considered and reported to the proper authorities for investigation

C.5.4 Sampling general.

C.5.4.1 Personnel. Only personnel who have been authorized and considered qualified by the facility should collect and prepare the coal samples.

C.5.4.2 Sample preparation. Prepare samples in accordance with ASTM D 2013.

C.5.4.4 Sample containers. Sample containers should be thoroughly clean, dry and inspected for foreign matter. Care should be taken to protect the gross sample when storing. Note: The use of glass containers for mailing is not permitted

C.5.4.5 Sample tags. Make complete and correct entries on samples tags regarding each sample to assure proper analysis and reporting of the sample submitted. The information listed in C.5.4.7 should appear on the sample identification tag.

C.5.4.6 Sample retention time. When size consist is in dispute, the screened sample should be retained in a protected area for one week from the date the sample test was completed, or for a longer time, as determined by the contracting officer. The sample will be available to the Contractor and the Contracting Officer for inspection.

C.5.4.7 Sample identification for testing. Proper identification of coal shipments and timely submission of coal samples is essential. Inaccurate entries may result in preventing the receiving facility from recovering liquidated damages in claim actions for product substitution. The following information should be provided:

a. Name and complete mailing address of the facility submitting the sample.

b. Name of the contractor supplying the coal.

c. Contract number

d. Contract line item number.

e. Size and kind of coal

f. Tons represented by the sample.

g. Railroad car, truck, or barge number/s.

h. Name of mine and state where the mine is located.

i. Sample number.

j. Sample can number

k. Sampling point and ASTM condition used in obtaining sample.

l. Date the coal was delivered.

m. Provide mailing addresses of those who will receive a copy of the analysis.

n. Special test requested, i.e. grindability index.

o. Identification of coal sampler.

p. Signature and date signed.

C.5.4.8 Mailing coal samples for chemical analysis. Package the sample in accordance with ASTM D 2013. Send samples to the following, or as stipulated in the contract award:

US ARMY PETROLEUM CENTER
PETROLEUM TESTING FACILITY EAST BLDG 85-3
NEW CUMBERLAND PA 17070-5005

When packaging and mailing "special" coal samples to be tested for dry ash or free swelling index include the following:

a. Mark "Special Sample" for dry ash or free swelling index analysis.

b. Include in Remarks: "Coal represented by this sample is subject to rejection."

c. Mark the mailing wrapper, "Special Sample."

d. Forward by air mail.

e. Inform the DESC contracting officer, coordinating with the service control point, by telephone or facsimile that the sample was mailed, and provide the sample container number. This will enable the Contracting Officer to expedite the testing of the coal sample.

C.5.5 Sampling for chemical analysis. The collection of the gross sample for chemical analysis is the one single most important function in the process of testing for coal quality and payment. Sampling for chemical analysis should occur at time of receipt. Automatic samplers in accordance with ASTM D 4702 are best for obtaining coal samples, as the timing and type of sample cuts is consistent. Coal may also be sampled manually in accordance with ASTM D 2234 with the preferred sampling conditions being either condition A (Stopped-Belt Cut) or condition B (Full-Stream Cut). Condition C (Part-Stream Cut) and condition D (Stationary Coal Sampling) of ASTM D 2234 are considered to be the least reliable methods of sampling coal. If condition C or D are called for in the contract, extreme care is needed to assure proper sampling. Table 2 of ASTM D 2234 should be used when determining increment weight. It is recognized that in some cases is not feasible to use either ASTM D 4702 or ASTM D 2234

conditions A, B, or C. Therefore, the following is provided as a guide in obtaining the samples for chemical analysis.

C.5.5.1 Sampling equipment. All sampling devices should have an opening of at least two and one half times larger than the top size of the coal being sampled. The device should be capable of retaining the required increment weight and not spill material when the increment is withdrawn. Equipment such as a square shovel with built-up metal plates 4 inches (10 mm) high, a hand-operated auger, or a powered auger may be used in obtaining coal samples from stationary conveyances. The sample device should be capable of collecting the entire increment. Post-hole diggers may not provide a representative sample because small particles may escape.

C.5.5.2 Procedures. For obtaining stationary samples, use diagrams and tables in ASTM D 4915, for rail or barge shipments (9-Point, Car top Sampling). Stationary sampling of trucks can be performed by activity personnel, provided training and safety requirements are met. The sampling guide in ASTM D 4915 is to be used only when the preferred methods in ASTM D 2234, condition "A" condition "B" or condition "C" are not feasible. Condition "D" is the least desirable method for the collection of a gross sample. The use of this method should only be used when it is required by the contract.

C.5.6 Sampling for dry ash and free swelling index. The gross sample for determination of ash and FSI should be obtained by using the methods outlined in ASTM D 2234, Condition "D", and ASTM D 4915. Samples should be prepared in accordance with ASTM D 2013;

C.5.7 Sampling for size consist. The facility is responsible for performing the size consist sampling and testing when required at destination for railcars and barges. Stationary sampling of trucks may be performed by activity personnel, provided training and safety requirements are met. Sampling for size consist is performed when a visual inspection indicates coal exceeds the size requirement in the specification. If the facility does not have properly trained personnel or necessary equipment to perform the sampling or testing, the facility may contract for this function to an approved coal inspection company. (When determining the size consist on coal received, use the contract specification requirement.)

C.5.7.1 Collection of the size consist sample (9-Point, car-top sampling). Sample should be taken in accordance with the following and ASTM D 4915. A size consist sample should be no less than 453.59 kg (1000 pounds) taken in equal increments, from the nine points of each conveyance, representing one shipment of no more than five (5) conveyances, received in one day. The sample should be collected, weighed, and then screened without mixing or other preparation. The following minimum weights and increments are required for the number of cars to be represented by the sample.

APPENDIX C

Numbers of Conveyances	Minimum Weight from Each Point/Conveyance	Total Increment Weight from Each Car
1	50.80 kg (112 lbs)	453.59 kg (1000 lbs)
2	25.40 kg (56 lbs)	226.80 kg (500 lbs)
3	17.24 kg (38 lbs)	151.50 kg (334 lbs)
4	12.70 kg (28 lbs)	113.40 kg (250 lbs)
5	10.42 kg (22 lbs)	90.72 kg (200 lbs)

FIGURE C.1. Weights and increments

a. Lay out three diagonals across the top of each conveyance to be sampled (see figure C.2). Remove the top 450 mm (18 inches) of the coal from each of the diagonals to form trenches the width of the coal sampling device. Begin at the front corner of the conveyance extending diagonally across. Begin the second trench near the center and the third at the rear corner. Distribute the spoil over the top of the undisturbed coal where it will not intrude into the sample.

b. Collect equal increments from each of the nine sampling points. As can be seen from figure C.2., the sampling points 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 9 are located near the edge of the conveyance.

c. The required minimum weight of each increment is found in the chart above.

d. A shovel made in accordance with ASTM D 4915 should be used. Build up standard flat square shovel with two sides and back plates. Build up should be at least 4 inches (100 mm), constructed from metal. Exercise care in taking each increment to keep to a minimum the quantity of coal falling from the sides into the bottom of the trench. Each shovel full taken without loss of coal is considered an increment.

e. At each point (figure C.2.) proceed as follows:

(1) Trench 1, first sampling point. Retain the first increment for the sample and spoil the second. Then alternately retain one increment and spoil one until the predetermined weight of coal is collected at point number 1.

(2) Trench 1, second sampling point. Spoil the first increment then retain the second and third increment. Then alternately spoil two increments and retain one increment, until the predetermined weight is obtained.

(3) Trench 1, third sampling point. Spoil the first two increments, retain the third, spoil the next three. Then alternately retain one and spoil three until the predetermined weight is collected.

(4) Trench 2, fourth sampling point. Collect as trench 1, third sampling point. (see above)

(5) Trench 2, fifth sampling point. Collect as trench 1, first sampling point (see above).

(6) Trench 2, sixth sampling point. Collect as trench 1, second sampling point (see above.

(7) Trench 3, sampling points 7, 8, and 9. These sample points will be handled the same as trench number 1, sampling points 1, 2, and 3, respectively.

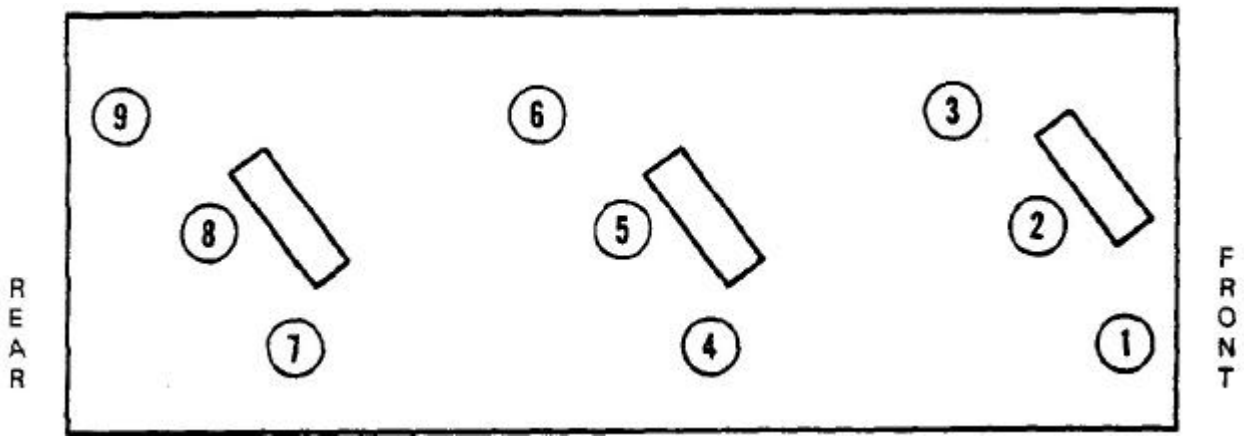

FIGURE C.2. Car top sampling

C.5.8 Size-consist test procedures. The sieve analysis should be performed in accordance with ASTM D 4749

C.5.8.1 Record of analysis. For each sieve analysis performed the following information should be recorded:

a. Contractor providing the coal.

b. Contract number and contract line item number.

c. Conveyance identification and number/s.

d. Mine the coal originated.

e. Method used in obtaining the sample (ASTM D 2234).

f. Date the sample was obtained.

g. Date the sieve analysis was performed.

f. Type and type of screen used (round hole or square) and size of screen(s) used, and whether automatic or manual method was used.

g. Percent of coal remaining on the screen (single-screen coal).

h. Percent of coal remaining on the top screen, percentage of coal passing through the bottom screen and the total percent between the screens (double-screened coal).

i. Percentage gained or lost.

j. Name of the person performing the sieve analysis.

5.8.2 Example of calculation. A sample of 1000 pounds was used to perform the sieve analysis. A double-screen analysis was required with a top size of 2" and a bottom size of 3/4". One hundred pounds of coal remained on the top screen, and fifty pounds passed through the bottom screen after completion of the test. Eight hundred and fifty pounds remained between the two screens.

Top size percent (weight of coal remaining on top screen)
(100 lbs, top screen/1000 lbs, total sample) x 100 = 10%

Bottom size percent (Weight of Coal Passing Through the Bottom Screen)
(50 lbs pass thru, bottom screen / 1000 lbs, total sample) x 100 = 5%

C.5.8.3 Testing accuracy. To ensure the accuracy of the size testing, a gain or loss percentage should also be calculated. A gain or loss percentage is the total weight remaining on the top screen, plus the total weight remaining on the bottom screen, plus the total weight passing through the bottom screen, and divided by the total weight of the sample used to perform the test times 100.

((total weight of sample (1000 lbs)) minus (100 lbs top + 50 lbs pass bottom + 840 lbs remaining on bottom screen)/(total weight of sample (1000 lbs)) x 100 = 1%

If the gain or loss is greater than two percent (2%), the testing tolerance has been exceeded and the results are invalid. The test should be repeated after validation of proper testing technique.

C.5.9 Rejection of unidentified or non-conforming shipments. Shipments should be rejected for any of the following:

a. A discrepancy exists in or between the shipping notices, weigh bills, and contract requirements or the DD Form 250 is not received. For example: coal is sent to wrong facility; coal is received from the wrong mine or contractor; receipt of an unauthorized over shipment; or coal test reports showing non-conforming coal.

b. When Visual examination shows non-conforming coal (inherent or foreign matter).

(1) When rejection of coal is based on excessive inherent material (e.g.; slate, bone, dirt, rock or other contaminating material that through experience would fail the ash requirement), the Contractor may request the facility to obtain a sample and have the sample analyzed for ash content. The Contractor should make the request through the Contracting Officer within 48 hours after the notice of rejection.

(2) When a shipment is rejected based on excessive foreign matter (e.g.; magnetite, wood, large sulfur balls, lumps of rock, slate), the facility should advise the contracting officer through channels of the rejection. The contracting officer will notify the contractor of the rejection. No sample for ash analysis is required for rejections based on foreign matter.

(3) When the basis for rejection is excessive oxidized or weathered coal, the Contractor may request a sample be obtained and analyzed for FSI, if FSI is required or guaranteed by the contract. (Use the sampling procedures in C.5.6).

(4) When visual examination indicates that a shipment will be rejected for size consist, a sample should be obtained and a sieve analysis performed. Guidance for obtaining a sample for sieve analysis is found in C.5.7.1 (nine-point method). The nine-point method outlined, along with ASTM D 4749 should be used as a standard for obtaining the 1,000 pound sample for testing for size consist.

c. Coal shipment should be rejected when visual examination shows there is evidence of loss or theft in transit that exceeds the tolerances established by the railroad tariff. The facility should take action to have the shipment weighed as near to the point of acceptance as possible. If railroad scales are not available, and the shipment cannot be weighed without delay, excessive back haul or additional freight, then adjustments should be established by the railroad claim agent or other designated individual. All parties involved in the dispute may, by visual examination, determine an agreed revised estimated weight to be accepted. As stated earlier, if losses appear to be something other than random theft, e.g., losses occur regularly or from consistent locations, then fraud should be considered and reported to the proper authorities for investigation.

APPENDIX C

C.5.10 Product rejection procedures. When chemical samples taken during offloading are tested and reported as nonconforming, then the Contracting Officer will be notified, identifying the failing characteristic, quantity of coal, and location.

C.5.10.1 Notification of contracting officer. The facility will notify the Contracting Officer, DESC-AC (Phone: 703-767-8527; FAX: 703-767-8757), and DESC-BPE (Phone: 703-767-8362; FAX: 703-767-8366). DESC-BPE monitors coal Product Quality Deficiency Reports (PQDRs). Include the following information:

a. Name of the Contractor

b. Contract number

c. Quantity of coal in tons awaiting disposition

d. Date of shipment

e. Status of the shipment

f. Nature of the discrepancy or problem

g. Point of origin

h. Railroad car or truck numbers

i. Status of any ongoing or planned testing pertaining to the coal shipment.
Chemical Analysis.

C.5.10.2 Notification of contractor. The contractor is formally notified of the rejection through the contracting officer. The contractor has the right to confirm coal quality or provide missing information. The contractor may request acceptance by the Government of nonconforming coal, referred to as a contract waiver request. The contracting officer will provide the facility with disposition instructions on the rejected coal through required channels in a timely manner.

C.5.10.3 Withdrawal of rejection. If testing shows the coal meets contract specification requirements, then the facility will notify the contracting officer, coordinating with the service control point, of the results. The contracting officer will then withdraw the rejection notice, notifying the contractor. The receiving facility is responsible for paying any charges associated with the delay of off loading the conveyances due to the unsubstantiated rejection. The facility should not discuss with the contractor matters regarding nonconforming coal. Negotiations, as appropriate, are conducted through the contracting officer.

APPENDIX C

5.11 Evaluation of the Coal. Upon receipt, the U.S. Army Petroleum Center or contract-designated laboratory will test and issue an analytical report for the coal sample. These reports are used to evaluate contractor performance. These reports can also be used by the facility to compare results received at origin to those received at destination. The price paid to the supplier may adjusted either up or down based upon the test results of the sample taken at the destination (see C.5.2.3).

APPENDIX C

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDIX D

GOVERNMENT QUALITY SURVEILLANCE OF FUEL

D.1 SCOPE

D.1.1 Scope. This appendix provides general information on the Governments quality surveillance program for fuels, lubricants and related products. This appendix is not a mandatory part of this standard. The information contained herein is intended for guidance only.

D.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

This section is not applicable to this appendix

D.3 DEFINITIONS

The definitions in section 3 of this standard apply to this appendix.

D.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

D.4.1. Joint Petroleum Office (JPO). The JPO is responsible in overseas areas for ensuring an adequate quality surveillance program is maintained within the unified command. Direct communication between DESC and the JPO on all petroleum matters has been authorized.

D.4.2 Military Services. The Service having physical possession of the petroleum products is responsible for establishing and maintaining a quality surveillance program. The Services also establish or furnish minimum usability limits for petroleum products.

D.4.2.1 Non-conforming product. All Service-owned petroleum products exceeding allowable specification limits should be reported to the owning military Service Control Point for disposition instructions. For nonconforming DLA-owned products, the Services retain the right of acceptance (see 5.21.4 for disposition procedures with non-conforming, DLA-owned product).

D.4.2.2 Service laboratory testing. See Appendix A for a breakdown of Service laboratories, their locations, and testing capabilities. For overseas locations, laboratory facilities are provided and maintained for the testing of fuels and lubricants in accordance with DLA 4155.29. The Military Service(s) should identify when laboratory support cannot be provided as cited above.

D.4.2.3 Specification development. The Military Services, as engineering support activities, develop specifications, or accept specifications developed by other organizations.

D.4.3 Headquarters DESC, its regions and offices. DESC maintains and oversees quality control programs to assure product quality is maintained from purchase to customer receipt. DESC maintains this standard in coordination with the technical services.

D.4.3.1 Nonconforming DLA-owned product. In addressing nonconforming, DLA-owned product, the requirements of this standard should be followed. When DLA-owned products show deterioration beyond specification requirements, HQ DESC or DESR should be notified, as stated in 5.21.4. Customers should be notified prior to receiving product when only meeting intra-Governmental receipt limits. Service control points determine the acceptability of material not meeting intra-Governmental receipt limits limits.

D.4.3.2 Commercial laboratory facilities for bulk petroleum products. DESC contracts for needed commercial laboratory testing of petroleum products worldwide in accordance with the needs of DESC and the Military Service(s).

D.4.3.3 Defense Supply Center Richmond (DSCR). For packaged products, DSCR maintains and oversees quality control programs to assure product quality is maintained from purchase to customer receipt.

D.4.3.4 Commercial laboratory facilities for packaged petroleum product. DSCR identifies and contracts for needed commercial laboratory testing of packaged products. The Military Service(s) identify to DSCR needed testing coverage.

D.4.4 Conflict with service publications. Anyone who has knowledge of a conflict between what is in this standard and any Service technical publication is requested to bring it to the attention of DESC (DESC-BQ). Resolution of these conflicts will be addressed individually.

D.4.5 Quality surveillance representative (QSR) responsibilities. The QSR responsibilities include the following:

a. Assuring that the contractor establishes and maintains an acceptable program for the control of quality of petroleum products furnished to or handled for the Government. The contract may require a written quality control plan or procedures.

b. Reporting to the region and the ordering officer at the activity placing the order, any information on delays in shipping the product caused by labor strikes, fires, or other conditions that result in non-availability of cargo or the inability of the contractor to perform. The reports should be made as soon as possible, but no later than the next working day, via telephone, fax, or e-mail.

c. Performing the following, when requested:

(1) Investigating petroleum product reported to be contaminated or causing unsatisfactory operation of equipment. The results of any findings given to using activity is in an advisory capacity only.

(2) Participating in pre-award surveys and post-award conferences.

(3) Monitoring/witnessing the analysis of special samples of products submitted to commercial laboratories under contract.

(4) Maintaining surveillance over the special blending and compounding of products.

(5) Assisting the military supply and transportation offices on pertinent matters.

(6) For issues effecting termination settlement at the facility, ascertaining the quality and quantity of products on hand, volume of tank bottoms, and numbers of drums.

d. Advising the contracting officer, through appropriate channels, of contractor noncompliance with contract provisions in those cases where adequate local correction is not possible or failure to report might jeopardize the rights of the Government under the contract.

e. In contracts relating to receipt and storage of products procured for Government use, if the contractor does not provide technical personnel to perform laboratory testing, the QSR may be responsible for performing those tests necessary to assure the quality of products received, stored, and shipped at that location. Instructions contained in this standard and DoD 4140.25-M should be used.

f. Maintaining vigilance over quality and quantity of Government-owned petroleum products, containers, and equipment in the possession of contractors.

g. Advising the contracting officer of the date and time a commercial storage tank used to store Government-owned product is put into or out of service. Such reports apply to the removal of tanks from service for cleaning or repairs as well as initial use of termination of use under a contract.

h. Verifying inventory process for Government-owned petroleum product. The QSR certifies the accuracy of the inventory data and agrees or disagrees in writing with the contractor's stated cause(s) of losses/gains. In the event that the QSR's opinion as to loss data is at variance with the statements of the contractor, the QSR submits his reasons for nonoccurrence by letter to the office receiving the report. This QSR assure s, to the extent practicable, that all factual data pertaining to losses are included in the stock report or in a separate letter. Certain contracts provide for periodic evaluations of contractor performance by the QSR. These reports are valuable tools in the correction of deficiencies and selection of contractors. Accordingly, such reports should factually report any and all significant areas and incidents of poor

performance. Details relating to losses and accounting of DLA-owned products are contained in the DoD 4140.25-M. There is no QSR certification on the DD Form 1788, Bulk Petroleum Terminal Report. The results of the periodic QSR inventory verification is documented with wording from the appropriate contract clause and filed with the individual transaction document. These documents are kept at the DFSP with a copy forwarded to the cognizant property administrator or accountable activity. The QSR witnesses the contractor inventories within the time intervals listed below. The QSR witnesses the contractor's end-of-month inventories whenever the adequacy of the contractor's inventory reporting system is questionable and continues until the contractor's system is considered acceptable. The witnessing of the inventory and verification of the contractor's system should be scheduled at different times within the intervals provided below with the contractor's coordination. The following time intervals are the minimum, in determining the frequency of inventory verification:

(1) Active DFSP (three or more issues/receipts in six months): witness inventory and verify against receipts/issues monthly.

(2) Semi-active DFSP (less than three issues/receipts in six month): witness inventory and verify against issues/receipts once each calendar quarter.

(3) Commingled storage (Government-owned product stored with contractor-owned product): verify that sufficient inventory is on hand each calendar quarter.

(4) Foreign Government and NATO held storage under memorandums of agreement (MOAs) or country-to-country agreements; inventory should be witnessed and verified by the QSR according to the terms of the agreement.

i. Losses of Government-owned product in the custody of contractors, which are caused by accident or mishap, including line breaks, tank overflows, spillage, product contamination, and fire, are investigated by the QSR, and a detailed factual report is made to the accountable activity and the contracting officer.

j. Government property is subject to loss, damage, or destruction and may be found, upon receipt, to differ from the property indicated to have been shipped. In order to assist in the preparation of reports of survey, the QSR responsible for inspection of shipments received submits all pertinent information to the designated accountable activity and the contracting officer.

k. Certain contracts require the QSR to certify the contractor invoice for specified services delineated in the contract, e.g.: guard service, laboratory testing services, overtime, etc. Since the QSR normally is not physically present at the facility during the entire period covered by the invoice, a certification as follows should be used, "Based on recorded checks made during surveillance of the contractor's quality program and a review of the contractor's time and attendance records, I certify the contractor's invoice to be true and correct."

l. The QSR is responsible for developing their own checklists and tailoring them to the particular facility.

m. SF 361, Transportation Discrepancy Report, is prepared by the designated accountable activity when Government-owned petroleum and related products, shipped on Government bills of lading, are received at a contractor's facility in an improper condition, and such damage, loss, or destruction is attributable to causes incident to shipping. In order to facilitate the preparation of this report, the QSR responsible for inspection at contractor's facilities receiving shipments submits all pertinent information to the designated accountable activity. The QSRs checks shipments to determine the extent of the damage, shortage, and the cause, if possible. Information and documents submitted include:

(1) Two true copies of Government bill of lading, including discrepancy notation on the reverse side.

(2) Certified true copies of the freight bill or delivery receipt showing any discrepancy notation and signature thereon.

(3) A signed statement of the carrier's local agent (carrier's inspection report) admitting existence of the shortage or damage. It should be noted that this is not an admission of liability.

(4) The receiving QSR check's signed statement containing the bill of lading number, the number of packages received, the condition of the packages, a record of seals on the car or vehicles at origin and destination, and whether applied by shipper or carrier, and a statements as to the cause of damage, if known, ;otherwise, a reliable opinion based on circumstantial evidence shall be furnished.

n. The QSR assists in the development of operating agreements, between the Government and the carrier that establish procedures for transportation, accountability, and quality control of Government fuel. The instructions applicable to petroleum movements via Government-owned multi-product pipeline systems are contained in this standard and departmental instructions.

o. The QSR assures that samples of Government-owned petroleum products in bulk storage at Government or contractor-operated terminals in CONUS are submitted in accordance with this standard.

p. When Government-owned stock in the custody of a contractor is indicated to be off-specification or projected to deteriorate below specification requirements in the near future, the QSR forwards copies of the test reports to the DESC, ATTN: DESC-BQ; and to the appropriate Defense Fuel Region. The reports should clearly indicate the product deficiency by appropriate comment on the reports and its relation to any recommended disposition action.

q. Implemented in 1992 process control (formerly in-plant quality evaluation) is used in the quality surveillance program to assess the adequacy of contractors' processes to consistently meet contractual requirements in storage and laboratory testing contracts. (Note: This does not apply to mandatory inspection requirements performed on vessel loadings/discharges, pipeline shipments/receipts.) For those contractor facilities whose processes are in control, and where no customer complaints have been received, the cognizant QSR may reduce physical oversight at that facility where established quality history shows adequate quality control.

r. The QSR assists in the reporting and investigation of customer complaints or product quality deficiency reports (PQDRs) in a timely manner to DESC-BQ. Basic PQDR information is input into the DESC-BQ database; supplemental information is forwarded to DESC-BQ. PQDRs are used to evaluate contractor performance under best value.

D.5 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN/PROCEDURES.

D.5.1 Quality control plan/procedures. Each fuel handling activity is usually required to establish a written quality control plan (quality control plan). Service technical orders, field manuals, and instructions fulfill this requirement. For contractors, the contractor usually has the option to provide and maintain an inspection system that, as a minimum, incorporates the requirements such as those in Q91 (ISO 9001) Quality Systems - Model for Quality Assurance in Design/Development, Production Installation, and Servicing, or Q92 (ISO 9002) Quality Systems - Model for Quality Assurance in Production and Installation. However, the exact requirements for contractor quality control plans/procedures appear in the contract and those requirements rather than this appendix are what must be followed. If the owning service/contractor chooses to comply with Q91 or Q92 quality system format, then all the specific quality provisions listed below would normally be included in the Q91, Q92 written quality plan:

D.5.2 Typical contents of a quality control plan/procedures.

a. The existing organization of the service or storage facility is defined, identifying points of contact responsible for coordinating all quality control functions within the facility. In each key position a person should be appointed, such as laboratory, tank farm, docks, etc., to act as point of contact for operations.

b. A quality control plan contains a detailed schematic of the facility. All areas covered by the inspection system are marked, such as blending, pipelines, tanks, docks, loading racks, laboratories, and all other areas of major importance.

c. In the event responsibility for petroleum products has been contracted out, a quality control plan assigns a Government representative to the contractor, and includes the representative's name, their telephone, pager, and facsimile numbers, to allow contact. Notification is made for such operations as: testing, sampling, loading, discharges, or when an

unscheduled situation arises that might cause a problem in product or service. Notification will be in sufficient time, as identified in the quality control plan, to allow the representative to be present.

d. Only competent and properly trained personnel are to be assigned responsibility of receiving/storing/releasing, sampling, and testing of DLA-owned fuel. Established service guidelines or company policy should include an individual training program, and the training completed should be documented.

e. A quality control plan states how documents will be controlled: A quality control plan outlines document distribution time for reporting, document retention time, and projected date for the next review and obsolete documents will be removed from the area. Required documents include the quality control plan, specifications, test procedures, SOPs, and any other material directly affecting the inspection system.

f. A quality control plan describes the procedures used for receiving both product and additives. This includes: item specification, quality procedures (receipt and storage), and a description of the location and overall receiving operation.

g. A quality control plan describes the procedures used for blending. This includes all products, and additive injection at all locations.

h. A quality control plan describes the sampling plan. The plan includes as a minimum procedures for the following: additives (receipt and storage); tank samples; line samples; conveyance samples; and samples to be taken prior , during, and after loading. The plan contains the method by which all samples will be labeled and retained. The time of retention is also specified for each sample. Sampling is in accordance with the MPMS, Chapter 8, and retention times in accordance with this standard.

f. A quality control plan describes the tests to be conducted on each sample submitted. It contains the test procedures for each test. The requirements of Tables VIII and IX are incorporated into the plan. The plan specifies where the tests will be conducted. When samples are to be shipped for testing, the plan states the quantity, type of container, identification, packaging, packing, and mode of shipment to be used.

h. A quality control plan describes the method by which all laboratory and field testing and measuring equipment is calibrated in accordance with ISO 10012-1. For items not covered by that publication, use the applicable manufacturer’s recommended calibration method(s) are used.

i. A quality control plan includes detailed information on the type of storage and handling equipment and procedures to be used. All tanks, lines, valves, manifolds should designed to handle the specified product and be in good repair. The plan includes a description

of: the use of segregated/common product systems; controls to assure the capability for proper gauging, sampling, and draining of water; filtration; circulation; and other process/system used in maintaining product integrity during storage and handling.

j. A quality control plan describes the manner by which products will be moved from acceptance tanks to the conveyance. Examples of information needed are size of lines, type of product in lines, valves to be operated/blocked/blinded, how lines will be packed, etc. The plan includes details on how product integrity will be assured immediately before, during , and after loading and shipping operations. The plan gives detailed information on the procedures to be used to assure line fills meet specification requirements; conveyance inspection criteria prior, during, and after loading; completion and distribution of required documentation; and any other information deemed necessary.

k. A quality control plan describes how all required records and reports will be prepared and maintained. The plan states where, how, when, who, and for how long retained. The documents to be covered include, but not be limited to, test reports (both additive and product), blending records, gauging records, movement records, dock logs, corrective action, quality/quantity investigations, ulllage reports, DD Forms 250 and 250-1, bills of lading, certificates of calibration, manufacturers' certificates of conformance, and any other documents affecting product.

l. A quality control plan describes how the contractor will determine the quantity of product and additives received, stored, injected, and shipped. All measurement are made in accordance with the MPMS, Chapters: 2 (Tank Gauging), 5 (Metering), 7 (Temperature Determination), 10 (Sediment and Water), 11 (Physical Properties Data), 12 (Calculation of Petroleum Quantities), and 17 (Marine Measurement). Procedures should cover shore facilities and conveyances (vessels, trucks, pipelines, etc.) All quantities are determined by use of calibrated bobs and tapes, calibrated scales, or calibrated meters.

m. A quality control plan outlines the complete plan of corrective action. This includes notification of DESC/DFR/DFOs when any unscheduled event arises that may affect product or service quality or quantity. It includes both remedial and preventative type of corrective action. Examples of items to be included (but not limited to) are: off-specification product (prior to, during, and after loading / discharge); conveyance rejection; leaks; loss/gain investigations, etc.

D.6 NOTES

This section is not applicable to this appendix.

APPENDIX E

PRODUCT CHANGE RECORD

E.1 SCOPE

E.1.1 Scope. This appendix provides general guidance on preparing a product change record. This appendix is not a mandatory part of this standard. The information contained herein is intended for guidance only.

E.2 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

This section is not applicable to this appendix.

E.3 DEFINITIONS

The definitions in section 3 of this standard apply to this appendix.

E.4 SUGGESTED FORMAT FOR A PRODUCT CHANGE RECORD

E.4.1 Product Change Record. The following information should be included in a product change record.

a. Location: Enter the name of terminal or location on line where data is being generated.

b. Date: Indicate day, month, and year data was accumulated.

c. From: Indicate name, density (API gravity), and flash (if applicable) of head product.

d. To: Indicate name, density (API gravity), and flash (if applicable) of material displacing head product.

e. Pumping rate: Indicate barrels per hour and barrels per minute.

f. Change arrived: Indicate dispatcher’s estimated time of product arrival and actual time of first gravity break

g. Time: Indicate the hour and minute each line sample is taken.

h. API gravity/density: Enter the API gravity/density of each line sample.

i. Tank Number: Enter the number of the tank or tanks receiving the interface (if applicable).

j. Flash: Indicate flash point in degrees Celsius (Fahrenheit) (if applicable).

k. BBLS Mix: Indicate increment volume receiving from time of one sample to the next.

l. Average API Gravity/density: Indicate average API gravity.

m. Average relative density. Indicate the average API Gravity/density converted to relative density.

n. Percent displaceing product in mix: Enter in this column the results from the following formula:

$$\frac{((\text{Average relative density of BBLS MIX}) - (\text{relative density of head product})) \times 100}{(\text{relative density of displacing product}) - (\text{relative density of head product})}$$

o. BBLS Displacing product in mix: Enter in this column the results of the following formula:

(Percent displacing product in bbls mix) x (BBLS mix)

p. BBLS head product in mix: Enter in this column the result of the following formula:

(BBLS Mix) - (BBLS Displacing product in mix)

q Gravity change: Enter in this column the result of the following formula:

(Average relative density of BBLS MIX) – (Relative density of head product)

E.4.2 Example of product change record. The product change record illustrates typical entries. An example of a minute increment calculation is as follows:

a. Head product is gasoline with 66.1 API gravity and 0.7161 relative density.

b. Displacing product is fuel oil with 41.4 API Gravity and 0.8184 relative density.

c. Flow rate is 2025 barrels per hour or 33.74 BBLS per minute.

d. Calculation:

(1) Sample at 0809 HRS (14 minutes): API: 45.9, SpGr: 0.7976

(2) Barrels mix at 0809 HRS (14 minutes) is 33.8.

(3) Average gravity of volume increments at 0808 HRS (13 minutes) at 0809 (14 minutes) is an API gravity of 47.2 API, or density of 0.7918.

(4) *(0.7918 (average relative density of Bbls Mix) - 0.7161 (relative density of head product)) x 100*

(0.8184 (Relative density of displacing product) - 0.7161 (relative density of head pProduct)) = *73.99%*

displacing product (fuel oil) is 73.99% of mix.

(5) (73.99% (displacing product of fuel oil mix)) x (33.8 (Bbls mix)) = 25.0 Bbls displacing product (fuel oil) in mix.

(6) (33.8 (BBLSs mix) – (25.0 BBLS displacing product (fuel oil)) = 8.8 Bbls head product (gasoline) in mix.

(7) Similar data should be calculated for each increment of change. The cumulative totals of each product are then added and inserted at bottom of applicable columns of the work sheet (see figure E.1.).

E.5 NOTES

This section is not applicable to this appendix.

APPENDIX E

	Time	API Grav-ity	Tank No.	Flash	Bbls Mix	Aver age API Gravi ty	Aver age relati ve densi ty	% FO in Mixt ure	Bbls FO in Mixt ure	Bbls MOG AS in Mix	QTY Chan ge
LOCATION:	7:55	66.1									
PRODUCT: MOGAS	7:57	65.9			67.5	66.0	0.7165	0.39	0.27	67.2	0.0004
API GRAVITY: 66.1	7:58	65.8			33.8	65.9	0.7158	0.68	0.23	33.6	0.0007
RELATIVE DENSITY: 0.7161	7:59	65.7			33.8	65.8	0.7172	1.07	0.36	33.4	0.0011
FLASH: N/A	8:00	65.2			33.8	65.5	0.7183	2.15	0.73	33.1	0.0022
	8:01	64.7			33.8	65.0	0.7201	3.91	1.3	32.5	0.0040
	8:02	63.8			33.8	64.3	0.7227	6.45	2.2	31.4	0.0066
TO	8:04	61.7			67.5	62.8	0.7283	11.93	8.1	59.4	0.0122
PRODUCT: FUEL OIL	8:05	58.2			33.8	60.0	0.7389	22.29	7.5	26.3	0.0228
API GRAVITY: 41.4	8:06	54.1			33.8	56.2	0.7539	36.95	12.5	21.3	0.0378
RELATIVE DENSITY: 0.8184	8:07	50.3			33.8	52.2	0.7703	52.98	17.9	15.9	0.0542
FLASH: N/A	8:08	48.5			33.8	49.4	0.7822	64.61	21.8	12.0	0.0661
	8:09	45.9			33.8	47.2	0.7918	74.0	25.0	8.8	0.0757
	8:10	44.2			33.8	45.1	0.8012	83.19	28.2	5.6	0.0851
	8:11	43.4			33.8	43.8	0.8072	89.05	30.1	3.7	0.0911
	8:12	43.2			33.8	43.3	0.8095	91.30	30.9	2.9	0.0934
PUMPING RATE:	8:13	42.3			33.8	42.8	0.8118	93.55	31.6	2.2	0.0957
BARRELS PER HOUR: 2025	8:14	42.2			33.8	42.3	0.8142	95.89	32.4	1.4	0.0981
BARRELS/MINUTE: 33.75	8:15	42.0			33.8	42.1	0.8151	96.77	32.7	1.1	0.0990
	8:16	41.4			33.6	41.7	0.8170	98.63	33.3	0.5	0.1009
	8:18	41.4			67.5						
CHANGE ARRIVED:	8:20	41.4			67.5						
DISPATCHER EST: 0750 HRS											
FIRST BREAK: 7:57 a.m.											

FIGURE E.1. Sample calculation product change record

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

INDEX

CONCLUDING MATERIAL

Custodians:
Army – AT
Navy - SA
Air Force - 68

Preparing Activity:
DLA – PS
(Project 91GP-1169)

Review Activities:
Navy - SH, AS, OS
Air Force - 11,10
DLA - GS

. STANDARDIZATION DOCUMENT IMPROVEMENT PROPOSAL

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The preparing activity must complete blocks 1, 2, 3, and 8. In block 1, both the document number and revision letter should be given.
2. The submitter of this form must complete blocks 4, 5, 6, and 7.
3. The preparing activity must provide a reply within 30 days from receipt of the form.

NOTE: This form may not be used to request copies f documents, nor to request waivers, or clarification of requirements on current contracts. Comments submitted on this form do not constitute or imply authorization to waiver any portion of the referenced document(s) or to amend contractual requirements.

I RECOMMEND A CHANGE:	1. DOCUMENT NUMBER	2. DOCUMENT DATE (YYMMDD)
	MIL-STD-3004	**991101**

3. DOCUMENT TITLE

QUALITY SURVEILLANCE FOR FUELS, LUBRICANTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS

4. NATURE OF CHANGE (Identify paragraph number and include proposed rewrite, if possible. Attach extra sheets as needed.)

5. REASON FOR RECOMMENDATION

6. SUBMITTER

a. NAME (Last, Middle Initial)	b. ORGANIZATION	
c. ADDRESS (include Zip Code)	d. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) (1) Commercial (2) AUTOVON *(If applicable)*	e. DATE SUBMITTED *(YYMMDD)*

8. PREPARING ACTIVITY

a. NAME	b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)	
DEFENSE ENERGY SUPPORT CENTER	(1) Commercial (703) 767-8357	(2) AUTOVON 427-8357
c. ADDRESS *(Include Zip Code)* ROOM 2934 8725 JOHN J KINGMAN RD FORT BELVOIR VA 22060-6222	IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE A REPLY WITHIN 45 DAYS, CONTACT: Defense Quality and Standardization Office 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1403, Falls Church, VA 22041-3466 Telephone (703) 756-2340 AUTOVON 289-2340	

DD FORM 1426, OCT 89 (EF-V1) PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE